

SOUND ADVICE INC  
Form DEFM14A  
June 28, 2001  
Table of Contents

**SCHEDULE 14A  
(RULE 14A-101)**

**INFORMATION REQUIRED IN PROXY STATEMENT**

**SCHEDULE 14A INFORMATION  
PROXY STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 14(A) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 (AMENDMENT NO. 1 )**

Filed by the Registrant  [X]

Filed by a Party other than the Registrant  [ ]

Check the appropriate box:

[ ] Preliminary Proxy Statement

[ ] Confidential, for Use of the Commission  
Only (as permitted by Rule 14a-6(e)(2))

[X]  
Definitive  
Proxy  
Statement

[ ]  
Definitive  
Additional  
Materials

[ ]  
Soliciting  
Material  
Pursuant to  
Rule  
14a-11(c) or  
Rule 14a-12.

**SOUND ADVICE, INC.**

(Name of Registrant as Specified In Its Charter)

(Name of Person(s) Filing Proxy Statement, if other than the Registrant)

Payment of Filing Fee (Check the appropriate box):

[ ] No fee required.

[ ] Fee computed on table below per Exchange Act Rules 14a-6(i)(1) and 0-11.

Edgar Filing: SOUND ADVICE INC - Form DEFM14A

- (1) Title of each class of securities to which transaction applies:
- (2) Aggregate number of securities to which transaction applies:
- (3) Per unit price or other underlying value of transaction computed pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 0-11 (set forth the amount on which the filing fee is calculated and state how it was determined):
- (4) Proposed maximum aggregate value of transaction:
- (5) Total fee paid:

Fee paid previously with preliminary materials.

Check box if any part of the fee is offset as provided by Exchange Act Rule 0-11(a)(2) and identify the filing for which the offsetting fee was paid previously. Identify the previous filing by registration statement number, or the Form or Schedule and the date of its filing.

- (1) Amount Previously Paid: \$31,332.23
  - (2) Form, Schedule or Registration Statement No.: Registration Statement on Form S-4 No. 333-62966
  - (3) Filing Party: Tweeter Home Entertainment Group, Inc.
  - (4) Date Filed: Originally filed on June 14, 2001 and amended on June 26, 2001.
- 

**Table of Contents**

**SOUND ADVICE, INC.**

**1901 Tigertail Boulevard  
Dania Beach, Florida 33004**

Dear Sound Advice Stockholder:

You are cordially invited to attend a special meeting of stockholders of Sound Advice, Inc. to be held at 9:00 a.m., on July 30, 2001, at the Hollywood Sound Advice store at 4150 North 28 Terrace, Hollywood, Florida 33021.

At this meeting, you will be asked to approve the merger agreement by and among Tweeter Home Entertainment Group, Inc., TWT Acquisition Corp., a wholly owned subsidiary of Tweeter, and Sound Advice, and to approve the merger of TWT Acquisition Corp. with and into Sound Advice under which Sound Advice will become a wholly owned subsidiary of Tweeter.

At the effective time of the merger, each outstanding share of Sound Advice common stock, other than shares held by Tweeter, will be converted into shares of Tweeter common stock based on an exchange ratio. If the average daily closing price of Tweeter common stock as reported by Nasdaq for the five business days ending two days prior to the effective date of the merger is between \$21 and \$30 per share, then the exchange ratio will be one for one. If the average daily closing price is \$30 or more per share, then the exchange ratio will equal a fraction, the numerator of which will be 30 and the denominator of which will be the average daily closing price. If the average daily closing price is below \$21 per share, then the exchange ratio will equal a fraction, the numerator of which will be 21 and the

denominator of which will be the average daily closing price. In the event the average daily closing price is below \$18 per share, either party may terminate the merger agreement.

**You should carefully review the considerations associated with the merger set forth under Risk Factors in the accompanying joint proxy statement/prospectus.**

Sound Advice's board of directors has unanimously approved the merger agreement and the merger, has determined that the merger agreement and the merger are fair to and in the best interests of Sound Advice and its stockholders, and recommends that you vote to approve the merger agreement and the merger at the special meeting. The merger agreement is attached to the accompanying joint proxy statement/prospectus, which contains details regarding each of the matters to be voted upon at the special meeting. We encourage you to read the merger agreement and the joint proxy statement/prospectus carefully.

For the merger to be effected, the holders of a majority of Sound Advice common stock outstanding and entitled to vote must adopt and approve the merger agreement and the merger. Under a stockholder proxy, some directors and executive officers of Sound Advice have granted Tweeter designees an irrevocable proxy to vote all of their shares of Sound Advice common stock for approval of the merger agreement and the merger, and against any competing transaction.

Whether or not you plan to attend the meeting, please complete, sign and date the accompanying proxy card and return it in the enclosed postage prepaid envelope. It is important that your shares be voted whether or not you attend the meeting in person. If you attend the meeting, you may vote in person even if you have previously returned your proxy card. Your prompt cooperation will be greatly appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Peter Beshouri  
*President and Chief Executive Officer*

---

**Table of Contents**

**SOUND ADVICE, INC.**

**1901 Tigertail Boulevard  
Dania Beach, Florida 33004**

**NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS**

**June 28, 2001**

To Sound Advice Stockholders:

A special meeting of stockholders of Sound Advice, Inc. will be held on Monday, July 30, 2001, at 9:00 a.m., local time, at the Hollywood Sound Advice store at 4150 North 28 Terrace, Hollywood, Florida 33021, for the following purposes:

1. To consider and vote upon approval of the Agreement and Plan of Merger among Tweeter Home Entertainment Group, Inc., TWT Acquisition Corp., a wholly owned subsidiary of Tweeter, and Sound Advice,

and the merger contemplated by the agreement. Under the merger agreement, Tweeter will issue shares of its common stock and options in exchange for all shares and options to purchase shares of Sound Advice common stock outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the merger. Upon completion of the merger, Sound Advice will become a wholly owned subsidiary of Tweeter; and

2. To transact any other business that may properly come before the special meeting.

The accompanying joint proxy statement/prospectus describes the merger agreement and the proposed merger in more detail. We encourage you to read the entire document carefully.

The board of directors has fixed June 26, 2001, as the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the special meeting. Only stockholders of record at the close of business on that date will be entitled to notice of, and to vote at, the meeting or any postponement or adjournment thereof.

**Whether or not you expect to be present at the special meeting, please complete, sign and date the enclosed proxy card and return it promptly in the enclosed return envelope. No postage is required if mailed in the United States. Stockholders who execute a proxy card may nevertheless attend the meeting, revoke their proxy and vote their shares in person.**

**By order of the Board of Directors**

**MICHAEL BLUMBERG**

*Secretary*

Dania Beach, Florida

June 28, 2001

This joint proxy statement/prospectus is dated June 28, 2001. It is first being mailed to Tweeter stockholders and Sound Advice stockholders on or about June 28, 2001.

---

#### **Table of Contents**

**You should carefully review the considerations associated with the merger set forth under **Risk Factors** in the accompanying joint proxy statement/ prospectus.**

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of the merger described in this joint proxy statement/ prospectus or the securities of Tweeter to be issued in the merger, or determined if this joint proxy statement/ prospectus is accurate or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

#### **REFERENCE TO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

This joint proxy statement/prospectus incorporates important business and financial information about Tweeter from documents that are not included in or delivered with the joint proxy statement/prospectus. This information is available to you without charge upon request. You can obtain documents incorporated by reference in the joint proxy statement/prospectus by requesting them in writing or by telephone from Tweeter at the following address and telephone number:

TWEETER HOME ENTERTAINMENT GROUP, INC.  
ATTENTION: INVESTOR RELATIONS  
10 PEQUOT WAY

CANTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02021  
(781) 830-3000

If you would like to request documents, please do so by July 15, 2001 in order to receive them before the special meeting.

Also, see Where You Can Find More Information on page 128.

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE MERGER  
SUMMARY OF JOINT PROXY STATEMENT/PROSPECTUS  
TWEETER SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA  
SOUND ADVICE SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA  
SELECTED UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION  
COMPARATIVE PER SHARE DATA  
COMPARATIVE PER SHARE MARKET PRICE DATA  
RISK FACTORS  
THE SPECIAL MEETINGS  
THE MERGER

---

**Table of Contents**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE MERGER	iv
SUMMARY OF JOINT PROXY STATEMENT/ PROSPECTUS	
1	
TWEETER SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA	
10	
SOUND ADVICE SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA	
12	
SELECTED UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
13	
COMPARATIVE PER SHARE DATA	

14	COMPARATIVE PER SHARE MARKET PRICE DATA
15	RISK FACTORS
17	THE SPECIAL MEETINGS
28	General
28	Date, Time, and Place
28	Matters to be Considered at the Special Meetings
28	Record Date
29	Voting of Proxies
29	Votes Required
31	Quorum; Abstentions and Broker Non-Votes
31	Solicitation of Proxies and Expenses
32	THE MERGER
33	Background of the Merger
33	Tweeter s Reasons for the Merger; Recommendation of Tweeter s Board of Directors
35	Opinion of Tweeter s Financial Advisor
37	Sound Advice s Reasons for the Merger; Recommendation of Sound Advice s Board of Directors
44	Opinion of Sound Advice s Financial Advisor
46	Interests of Sound Advice s Management and Tweeter s Management in the Merger and Potential Conflicts of Interest
52	

Edgar Filing: SOUND ADVICE INC - Form DEFM14A

The Merger; Closing;  
Effective Time  
54  
Merger Consideration;  
Exchange Ratio  
54  
Fractional Shares  
54  
Sound Advice Stock  
Options  
54  
Tweeter Board  
Representation  
55  
Accounting Treatment  
55  
Applicable Waiting  
Period and Regulatory  
Approvals  
55  
Material Federal  
Income Tax  
Considerations  
55  
Stockholders  
Dissenters' Rights  
57  
Listing of Tweeter  
Common Stock to be  
Issued in the Merger  
57  
Restrictions on Sale of  
Shares by Affiliates of  
Sound Advice and  
Tweeter  
57  
Operations Following  
the Merger  
58  
THE MERGER  
AGREEMENT  
59  
The Merger  
59

---

**Table of Contents**

	<b>Page</b>
Effective Time	59
Conversion of Sound Advice Shares in the Merger	59
No Fractional Shares	59

## Edgar Filing: SOUND ADVICE INC - Form DEFM14A

Treatment of Sound Advice Stock Options	59
The Transfer Agent	60
Exchange of Sound Advice Stock Certificates for Tweeter Stock Certificates	60
Representations and Warranties	60
Sound Advice's Conduct of Business Before Completion of the Merger	63
Tweeter's Conduct of Business Before Completion of the Merger	63
Additional Agreements	64
No Solicitation of Transactions and Other Restrictions	66
Conditions to Closing the Merger	67
Termination of the Merger Agreement	69
Payment of Fees and Expenses	70
Termination Fee	70
Amendment, Extension and Waiver of the Merger Agreement	70
RELATED AGREEMENTS	71
The Stockholder Proxy	71
The Stockholder Agreement and Proxy	72
Registration Rights Agreement	72
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION	73



COMPARISON OF  
STOCKHOLDER  
RIGHTS  
85  
INFORMATION  
CONCERNING  
SOUND ADVICE  
95  
Overview  
95  
Industry  
95  
Business Strategy  
96  
Growth Strategy  
97  
Store Operations  
98  
Products and Services  
100  
Advertising and  
Marketing  
102  
Information Systems  
103  
Suppliers, Purchasing  
and Distribution  
103  
Competition  
104  
Employees  
104  
Intellectual Property  
104  
Properties  
104  
Legal Proceedings  
106  
SOUND ADVICE'S  
MANAGEMENT'S  
DISCUSSION AND  
ANALYSIS OF  
FINANCIAL  
CONDITION AND  
RESULTS OF  
OPERATIONS  
107  
Overview  
107  
Results of Operations  
107

Seasonality and Quarterly Results	112
Inflation	112
Recent Accounting Pronouncements	112
QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK	112
SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT OF SOUND ADVICE	113
OTHER TWEETER PROPOSALS	115
SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT OF TWEETER	123
TWEETER EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	124
LEGAL MATTERS	128
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	128
INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE	129
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR SOUND ADVICE AND SUBSIDIARIES	F-1
<b>APPENDICES:</b>	
A Agreement and Plan of Merger	A-1
B Form of Stockholder Proxy	B-1
C Stockholder Agreement and Proxy	C-1

D Registration Rights Agreement  
D-1  
E Opinion of Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown  
E-1  
F Opinion of U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray  
F-1  
G Tweeter Home Entertainment Group, Inc. 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan, as amended (only filed electronically via EDGAR)  
G-1

---

**Table of Contents**

**QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE MERGER**

**Q: What is the merger?**

A: In the merger, a wholly owned subsidiary of Tweeter will merge with and into Sound Advice, and Sound Advice's stockholders will receive shares of Tweeter common stock in exchange for their shares of Sound Advice common stock. Following the merger, Sound Advice will be a wholly owned subsidiary of Tweeter.

**Q: What am I being asked to vote upon?**

A: At the Tweeter special meeting, Tweeter stockholders will be asked to vote on the issuance of shares of Tweeter common stock to the stockholders of Sound Advice to accomplish the acquisition by Tweeter of Sound Advice through the merger. At the Sound Advice special meeting, Sound Advice stockholders will be asked to approve the merger with Tweeter and the merger agreement.

**Q: Who is entitled to vote?**

A: All stockholders of Tweeter as of June 26, 2001, the record date, are entitled to vote on the issuance of shares of Tweeter common stock in the merger. All stockholders of Sound Advice as of June 26, 2001, the record date, are entitled to vote on the merger of Sound Advice with Tweeter and the merger agreement.

**Q: What will Sound Advice stockholders receive in the merger?**

A: At the effective time of the merger, each outstanding share of Sound Advice common stock, except for shares held by Tweeter, will be converted into shares of Tweeter common stock based on an exchange ratio. If the average daily closing price of Tweeter common stock as reported by Nasdaq for the five business days ending two days prior to the effective date of the merger is between \$21 and \$30 per share, then the exchange ratio will be one for one. If the average daily closing price is \$30 or more per share, then the exchange ratio will equal a fraction, the numerator of which will be 30 and the denominator of which will be the average daily closing price. If the average daily closing price is below \$21 per share, then the exchange ratio will equal a fraction, the numerator of which

will be 21 and the denominator of which will be the average daily closing price. In the event the average daily closing price is below \$18 per share, either party may terminate the merger agreement.

**Q: Are there risks I should consider in deciding whether to vote for the merger?**

A: Yes. For example, the combined company might not realize the expected benefits of the merger. In evaluating the merger, you should carefully consider the factors discussed beginning on page 17 in the section entitled Risk Factors.

**Q: What votes are required to complete the transaction?**

A: The merger will only be completed if:

the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Tweeter common stock present or represented by proxy and entitled to vote at the special meeting approve the issuance of shares of Tweeter common stock in the merger; and

the holders of a majority of the shares of Sound Advice common stock outstanding and entitled to vote approve the merger with Tweeter and the merger agreement.

**Q: When do you expect to complete the merger?**

A: Because the merger is subject to a number of conditions, we cannot predict the exact timing. The merger agreement provides for the merger to occur within three days after the satisfaction or waiver of the closing conditions to the merger, including the approval of Tweeter's and Sound Advice's stockholders, and we hope to effect the merger by August 1, 2001. Either Tweeter or Sound Advice may terminate the merger agreement if the merger has not occurred on or before December 31, 2001.

iv

---

**Table of Contents**

**Q: What do I need to do now?**

A: After carefully reading and considering the information contained in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, please complete, sign and date your proxy card and return it in the enclosed postage-paid envelope as soon as possible. In addition, if you are a Tweeter stockholder, you may be able to grant your proxy by telephone or through the Internet. For both Tweeter and Sound Advice stockholders, you may also attend your company's meeting instead of submitting a proxy.

If your shares are held in street name by your broker, your broker may vote your shares only if you provide instructions to the broker on how to vote. You should follow the directions provided by your broker regarding how to instruct your broker to vote your shares.

**Q: Can I change my vote after I have mailed my proxy card?**

A: Yes. You can change your vote at any time before your proxy is voted at your company's special meeting. This can be done in one of three ways:

timely delivery of a valid, later-dated proxy, including, in the case of Tweeter stockholders only, a more recent proxy given by telephone or through the Internet;

written notice to the secretary of your company before the special meeting that you have revoked your proxy; or

voting by ballot at the special meeting.

**Q: Should I send in my Sound Advice stock certificates now?**

A: No. After we complete the merger, Tweeter's transfer agent will send instructions to Sound Advice stockholders explaining how to exchange their Sound Advice stock certificates for Tweeter stock certificates. Prior to the exchange of your Sound Advice certificates for Tweeter certificates, your Sound Advice certificates will be evidence of your ownership of Tweeter shares following the merger.

Tweeter stockholders will keep their existing stock certificates.

**Q: Who can help answer my questions about the merger or voting my shares?**

A: If you are a Tweeter stockholder with questions about the merger or voting your shares, please contact:

TWEETER HOME ENTERTAINMENT GROUP, INC.  
ATTENTION: INVESTOR RELATIONS  
10 PEQUOT WAY  
CANTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02021  
(781) 830-3000

If you are a Sound Advice stockholder with questions about the merger or voting your shares, please contact:

SOUND ADVICE, INC.

ATTENTION: INVESTOR RELATIONS  
1901 TIGERTAIL BOULEVARD  
DANIA BEACH, FLORIDA 33004  
(954) 922-4434

v

---

**Table of Contents**

**SUMMARY OF JOINT PROXY STATEMENT/ PROSPECTUS**

The following summary highlights selected information from this joint proxy statement/prospectus and may not contain all of the information that is important to you. You should carefully read this entire document, including the appendices, and the other documents to which we refer for a more complete understanding of the merger and the issuance of shares of Tweeter common stock to Sound Advice stockholders. Where applicable below, we have included page references parenthetically to direct you to more complete descriptions of the topics presented in this summary. Additionally, we incorporate by reference important business and financial information about Tweeter into this joint proxy statement/prospectus. You may obtain the information incorporated by reference into this joint proxy statement/prospectus without charge by following the instructions in the section entitled "Where You Can Find More Information" on page 128.

***THE COMPANIES***

TWEETER HOME ENTERTAINMENT GROUP, INC.

10 Pequot Way

Table of Contents

Canton, Massachusetts 02021  
(781) 830-3000  
<http://www.tweeter.com>

Tweeter is a specialty retailer of mid to high-end audio and video consumer electronics products. Tweeter operates 106 stores under the Tweeter and HiFi Buys names in New England, Texas, California, the Mid-Atlantic, the Southeast, greater Chicago and North Carolina. Tweeter operates in a single business segment of retailing audio and video consumer electronic products. Its stores feature an extensive selection of home and car audio systems and components, portable audio equipment, and home video products including large screen televisions, DVD players, digital satellite systems, video cassette recorders and camcorders. Tweeter differentiates itself by focusing on consumers who seek audio and video products with advanced features, functionality and performance. Tweeter does not offer consumer electronics products such as personal computers or home office equipment. Its stores display products in an inviting retail environment averaging 10,000 square feet and are staffed with attentive, knowledgeable sales personnel. Tweeter seeks to build name recognition and customer loyalty by combining a high level of service with competitive prices backed by its patented Automatic Price Protection program.

Tweeter opened its first store in 1972 in Boston under the Tweeter name and over the next two decades grew exclusively through new store openings in New England, expanding to 18 stores by 1995. In 1995, Tweeter adopted an aggressive growth strategy to (i) open new stores in current regional markets and relocate some stores to more favorable sites and (ii) selectively pursue acquisitions in new regional markets and achieve operating improvements by converting the acquired company to Tweeter's core operating model and leveraging distribution, marketing and corporate infrastructure. Tweeter completed the acquisition of:

Bryn Mawr Radio and Television, Inc. in May 1996;

HiFi Buys, Inc. in June 1997;

Home Entertainment, Inc. in February 1999;

DOW Stereo/Video, Inc. in July 1999;

United Audio Centers, Inc. in April 2000;

Douglas TV in October 2000;

Video Scene, Inc. in May 2001; and

Audio Video Systems in June 2001.

---

## **Table of Contents**

In addition, on October 4, 1999, Tweeter formed a joint venture with Cyberian Outpost, Inc. (Nasdaq: COOL), organized as Tweeter.Outpost.com, LLC, to jointly market and sell consumer electronics over the Internet. The Tweeter.Outpost.com site was launched on October 19, 1999.

On May 1, 2001, Tweeter completed the acquisition of Video Scene, Inc. dba Big Screen City. Video Scene has four stores in the greater San Diego area, and reported annual retail revenue of approximately \$16 million. This transaction is being accounted for as a purchase. Tweeter paid \$4.0 million in cash and issued 50,973 shares from its shelf registration filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 13, 1999, and amended on

December 23, 1999. The allocation of the purchase price and acquisition costs resulted in goodwill of approximately \$5,000,000, which is being amortized over twenty years using the straight-line method.

On June 1, 2001, Tweeter completed the acquisition of SMK Marketing, Inc., dba Audio Video Systems. SMK Marketing has three stores in the greater Charlotte, North Carolina area, and reported annual retail revenue of approximately \$15 million. This transaction is being accounted for as a purchase. Tweeter paid \$3.75 million in cash and issued 40,717 shares from its shelf registration filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 13, 1999, and amended on December 23, 1999. The allocation of the purchase price and acquisition costs resulted in goodwill of approximately \$5,000,000, which is being amortized over twenty years using the straight-line method.

#### SOUND ADVICE, INC.

1901 Tigertail Boulevard  
Dania Beach, Florida 33004  
(954) 922-4434  
www.wegivesoundadvice.com

Sound Advice is a full service specialty retailer of a broad range of selected high-quality, upscale entertainment and consumer electronic products. Sound Advice operates 24 full-size stores, five Bang & Olufsen stores and one Electronic Interiors store in the State of Florida, the fourth largest state and the state with the fastest growing population in the United States. In addition, it operates two Showcase Home Entertainment stores in Scottsdale and Chandler, Arizona, and one home theater showroom located in the Great Indoors in Scottsdale. Sound Advice's full-size Sound Advice and Showcase Home Entertainment stores sell home and car audio systems (except that Showcase Home Entertainment stores do not carry car audio systems), large screen projection and conventional view televisions, video products, personal electronics, car security systems, home entertainment furniture and related customized services and accessories. The Bang & Olufsen stores feature Bang & Olufsen audio and video products and accessories. The Electronic Interiors store is an entirely demonstration based store built to simulate residential environments showcasing integrated entertainment systems. Sound Advice's customers seek informed advice concerning product selection and system integration in conjunction with products incorporating the latest technology.

#### ***THE STRUCTURE OF THE TRANSACTION (Pages 54 and 59)***

Tweeter, Sound Advice and TWT Acquisition Corp., a newly formed wholly owned subsidiary of Tweeter, have entered into a merger agreement that provides for the merger of TWT Acquisition Corp. with and into Sound Advice. As a result, Sound Advice will become a wholly owned subsidiary of Tweeter, and stockholders of Sound Advice will become stockholders of Tweeter. We urge you to read the merger agreement, which is included as Appendix A, carefully and in its entirety.

#### ***MERGER CONSIDERATION (Pages 54 and 59)***

At the effective time of the merger, each outstanding share of Sound Advice common stock, other than shares held by Tweeter, will be converted into shares of Tweeter common stock based on an exchange ratio. If the average daily closing price of Tweeter common stock as reported by Nasdaq for the five business days ending two days prior to the effective date of the merger is between \$21 and \$30 per share, then the exchange ratio will be one for one. If the average daily closing price is \$30 or more per

**Table of Contents**

share, then the exchange ratio will equal a fraction, the numerator of which will be 30 and the denominator of which will be the average daily closing price. If the average daily closing price is below \$21 per share, then the exchange ratio will equal a fraction, the numerator of which will be 21 and the denominator of which will be the average daily closing price. In the event the average daily closing price is below \$18 per share, either party may terminate the merger agreement.

Effective as of the effective time of the merger, each outstanding option to purchase shares of Sound Advice common stock under Sound Advice's Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Option Plan and Second Amended and Restated 1986 Stock Option Plan, whether or not exercisable or vested, will become fully exercisable and vested, and will be exchanged for fully exercisable and vested options to purchase that number of shares of Tweeter common stock equal to the exchange ratio times the number of shares for which the Sound Advice option is exercisable. The stock options issued by Tweeter shall have an exercise price per share equal to the original exercise price per share for the Sound Advice stock options for which they are exchanged divided by the exchange ratio; the aggregate exercise price for all options as a whole will remain unchanged.

The market price of Tweeter common stock is likely to fluctuate, and Tweeter cannot predict or give any assurances as to the market price of Tweeter common stock at any time before or after the completion of the merger. Based on the closing price of Tweeter common stock on June 1, 2001 of \$28.75 and the number of shares of Sound Advice common stock outstanding on June 8, 2001, the value of the consideration being paid by Tweeter in the merger, assuming no deductions for transaction expenses and not including stock options, was \$109,120,481.25. Based on the closing price of Tweeter common stock on June 21, 2001 of \$30.98 and the number of shares of Sound Advice common stock outstanding on June 21, 2001, the value of the consideration being paid by Tweeter in the merger, assuming no deductions for transaction expenses and not including stock options, was \$119,784,015.10.

If the average daily closing price as reported by Nasdaq for the five business days ending two days prior to the effective date of the merger is \$30 per share, the value of the consideration being paid by Tweeter in the merger, assuming no deductions for transaction expenses and not including stock options, will be \$113,864,850, and it will not increase if the average daily closing price is above \$30 per share because there will be an adjustment in the exchange ratio as described above. If the average daily closing price is \$21 per share, the value of the consideration being paid by Tweeter in the merger, assuming no deductions for transaction expenses and not including stock options, will be \$79,705,395. The value will not decrease if the average daily closing price is below \$21 per share because there will be an adjustment in the exchange ratio, which will be subject to the right of either party to terminate the merger if the average daily closing price is below \$18 per share.

The maximum number of shares which may be issued to Sound Advice stockholders in the merger, assuming termination of the merger agreement if the average daily closing price is below \$18 per share and assuming no exercise of stock options, based on the number of shares of Sound Advice common stock outstanding on June 21, 2001, is 4,523,799.

We urge you to obtain recent market quotations for Tweeter common stock. Tweeter common stock is traded on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol TWTR.

***STOCKHOLDER APPROVALS (Page 31)***

***Tweeter Stockholders***

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the shares of Tweeter common stock entitled to vote that are present or represented by proxy at the special meeting of Tweeter's stockholders is required for approval of the issuance of Tweeter common stock in the merger. Tweeter stockholders are entitled to cast one vote per share of



Tweeter common stock held at the close of business on June 26, 2001. Directors, executive officers and their affiliates hold approximately 11.3% of Tweeter's common stock outstanding as of June 11, 2001, including any shares issuable upon the exercise of options that are exercisable within 60 days of June 11, 2001.

---

**Table of Contents**

Under a stockholder agreement and proxy, a copy of which is attached as Appendix C hereto, some of Tweeter's directors and executive officers have agreed to vote all of their shares of Tweeter common stock for approval of the issuance of the Tweeter common stock in the merger and any other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

***Sound Advice Stockholders***

For the merger to proceed, the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Sound Advice common stock must approve and adopt the merger agreement and approve the merger. Sound Advice stockholders are entitled to cast one vote per share of Sound Advice common stock held at the close of business on June 26, 2001. Directors, executive officers and their affiliates hold approximately 31.78% of Sound Advice's common stock outstanding as of June 21, 2001, including any shares issuable upon the exercise of options all of which are currently exercisable.

Under a stockholder proxy, in the form attached as Appendix B hereto, some of Sound Advice's directors and executive officers, who beneficially own an aggregate of approximately 18.8% of Sound Advice's outstanding common stock, exclusive of any shares issuable upon the exercise of options, have granted Tweeter designees an irrevocable proxy to vote all of their shares of Sound Advice common stock for approval of the merger agreement and the merger, and against any competing transaction. In addition, Tweeter holds approximately 7.5% of Sound Advice's outstanding common stock, and will, as required under the merger agreement, vote all of its shares of Sound Advice common stock for approval of the merger agreement and the merger, and against any competing transaction. Furthermore, Samuel Bloomberg, the chairman of the board of Tweeter, his wife, and the Samuel Bloomberg Family Trusts collectively hold approximately 1% of Sound Advice's outstanding common stock, and they plan to vote all of their shares of Sound Advice common stock for approval of the merger agreement and the merger, and against any competing transaction.

***RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE BOARDS OF DIRECTORS (Pages 35 and 44)***

The Sound Advice board of directors has determined that the terms and conditions of the merger agreement are fair to, and in the best interests of, Sound Advice and its stockholders. The Sound Advice board unanimously recommends that Sound Advice stockholders vote FOR the adoption and approval of the merger agreement and approval of the merger. In some circumstances, if it determines that it is required by its fiduciary duty to do so, the Sound Advice board may be entitled to withdraw this recommendation and may cause the merger agreement to be terminated.

The Tweeter board of directors has determined that the terms and conditions of the merger agreement are fair to, and in the best interests of, Tweeter and its stockholders. The Tweeter board unanimously recommends that Tweeter stockholders vote FOR issuing shares of Tweeter common stock in connection with the merger.

***OPINIONS OF FINANCIAL ADVISORS (Pages 37 and 46)***

In deciding to approve the merger, the Tweeter board of directors considered opinions from its financial advisor and various other factors described below in *The Merger* Tweeter's Reasons for the Merger and Recommendation of

Tweeter's Board of Directors.

Under an engagement letter dated as of May 15, 2001, Tweeter engaged Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown Inc. to render an opinion as to the fairness to Tweeter, from a financial point of view, of the exchange ratio. At the May 31, 2001 meeting of the Tweeter board of directors, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown reviewed analyses related to the proposed transaction. On June 1, 2001, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown updated its analyses and delivered its opinion in writing to the Tweeter board of directors to the effect that, as of that date and based upon and subject to the assumptions made, matters considered and limits of the review undertaken by Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown, the exchange ratio was fair, from a financial point of view, to Tweeter.

4

---

## **Table of Contents**

The full text of Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown's written opinion, dated June 1, 2001, which sets forth, among other things, the assumptions made, matters considered and limits on the review undertaken by Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown in connection with the opinion, is attached as Appendix E to this joint proxy statement/ prospectus and is incorporated herein by reference. A summary of the opinion of Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown appears on page 38 of this joint proxy statement/prospectus. Tweeter stockholders are urged to read the Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown opinion in its entirety. The summary of the opinion of Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown set forth in this joint proxy statement/ prospectus is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the opinion. **Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown provided its opinion for the information and assistance of Tweeter's board of directors in connection with its consideration of the merger agreement and the merger. The opinion of Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown is not a recommendation as to how any holder of Tweeter common stock should vote on any matter relating to the merger. We urge you to read the opinion in its entirety.**

In deciding to approve the merger, the Sound Advice board of directors considered opinions from its financial advisor and various other factors described below in *The Merger - Sound Advice's Reasons for the Merger and Recommendation of Sound Advice's Board of Directors*.

On May 31, 2001, U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray, Sound Advice's financial advisor in connection with the merger, delivered its oral opinion, subsequently confirmed in writing, to the Sound Advice board that, as of that date, the merger consideration under the merger agreement was fair, from a financial point of view, to the stockholders of Sound Advice. The full text of the written opinion of U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray, which sets forth assumptions made, matters considered and limitations on the review undertaken in connection with the opinion, is attached as Appendix F. **U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray provided its opinion for the information and assistance of Sound Advice's board of directors in connection with its consideration of the merger agreement and the merger. The opinion of U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray is not a recommendation as to how any holder of Sound Advice common stock should vote on any matter relating to the merger. We urge you to read the opinion in its entirety. See *The Merger - Opinion of Sound Advice's Financial Advisor*.**

## ***INTERESTS OF SOUND ADVICE'S MANAGEMENT AND TWEETER'S MANAGEMENT IN THE MERGER AND POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (Page 52)***

### **Sound Advice**

When considering the recommendation of the Sound Advice board that Sound Advice stockholders vote to approve the merger agreement and the merger, Sound Advice stockholders should be aware that some directors and officers have interests in the merger that are different from, or in addition to, those of other Sound Advice stockholders. These interests include:

Employment Agreements:

Each of Peter Beshouri and Michael Blumberg, directors and executive officers of Sound Advice, has an employment agreement with Sound Advice that provides him with a severance package equal to three times his base salary plus three times his most recent annual bonus. These severance benefits are triggered if, among other things, the officer gives Sound Advice notice that he is terminating employment upon a change of control, provided that he continues to be employed by Sound Advice until the effective date of the change of control. If Messrs. Beshouri and Blumberg were to terminate their employment in connection with the merger under these agreements, they would be entitled to severance payments of \$3,000,000 and \$1,575,000, respectively.

Tweeter has negotiated new employment arrangements with Messrs. Beshouri and Blumberg to induce them to remain with Sound Advice following the merger. Under these new arrangements, Messrs. Beshouri and Blumberg have agreed to relinquish the payments potentially due under their existing agreements with Sound Advice in consideration of Tweeter's making payments of \$1,000,000 to Mr. Beshouri and \$800,000 to Mr. Blumberg at the effective time of the merger.

**Table of Contents**

The employment agreements Tweeter will enter into with Messrs. Beshouri and Blumberg are for two years and one year, respectively. The employment agreements provide that Mr. Beshouri will receive a salary of \$400,000 per year and a signing bonus of \$100,000, and Mr. Blumberg will receive a salary of \$250,000 per year and a signing bonus of \$50,000. Each of Messrs. Beshouri and Blumberg has the opportunity to participate in Tweeter's bonus and incentive plans. Messrs. Beshouri and Blumberg also are eligible to receive annual bonuses, in the sole discretion of Tweeter. In addition, Mr. Beshouri will be granted options to purchase an aggregate of 30,000 shares of Tweeter common stock, and Mr. Blumberg will be granted options to purchase an aggregate of 20,000 shares of Tweeter common stock, under Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan. If Mr. Beshouri is a director of Tweeter when he is not an employee, he will be eligible for any option grants made to Tweeter's non-employee directors.

The employment agreements provide for continued employment until termination by either party. Tweeter, however, may terminate either employment agreement with or without cause at any time. If either executive's employment is terminated by Tweeter without cause or the executive terminates his employment for good reason, Tweeter is obligated to continue to pay the applicable executive an amount equal to his salary for one year or, in the case of Mr. Beshouri, his salary to the second anniversary of his employment agreement, if later.

Each of Kenneth L. Danielson and Christopher O'Neil, executive officers of Sound Advice, has an employment agreement with Sound Advice providing for severance payments that are triggered upon essentially the same events, and payable in the same ratios to salary and bonus, as the existing agreements of Messrs. Beshouri and Blumberg described above. If Messrs. Danielson and O'Neil were to terminate their employment in connection with the merger under these agreements, they would each be entitled to severance payments of \$1,140,000. Messrs. Danielson and O'Neil each have agreed to reduce the amounts payable to them under these agreements on account of the merger to \$500,000.

Non-Competition Agreements:

Tweeter also has agreed to pay \$1,900,000 to Mr. Beshouri and \$725,000 to Mr. Blumberg as consideration for entering into new noncompetition agreements with Tweeter. Tweeter also has agreed to pay \$640,000 to each of Messrs. Danielson and O'Neil as consideration for entering into new noncompetition agreements with Tweeter.

Tweeter has agreed that any rights to indemnification for acts or omissions occurring prior to the merger effective date existing in favor of the current or former directors or officers of Sound Advice and its subsidiaries as of the date

of the merger agreement shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with their terms. Tweeter has agreed to maintain in effect Sound Advice's current director's and officer's liability insurance policy, or provide a comparable policy, for the next six years.

Tweeter has increased the size of its board to create one vacancy and has agreed to nominate Peter Beshouri, the president and chief executive officer of Sound Advice, for election to the board, effective upon the closing of the merger, with an initial term expiring at Tweeter's annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2004.

## **Tweeter**

Samuel Bloomberg, the chairman of the board of Tweeter, and his wife Carolina currently own 10,000 shares of Sound Advice common stock, which they acquired between November 1997 and January 1998. Also, each of the Samuel Bloomberg Trust d/t/d 10/ 26/ 95 FBO Joshua Bloomberg and the Samuel Bloomberg Trust d/t/d 10/ 26/ 95 FBO Mikaela Bloomberg owns 15,000 shares of Sound Advice common stock, which was acquired in January 1998 and February 1998. Jeffrey Bloomberg, a director of Tweeter and Samuel Bloomberg's brother, Margaret Biller, Samuel Bloomberg's sister-in-law, and Carolina Bloomberg, Samuel Bloomberg's wife, are the trustees of both trusts.

As a result of Mr. Bloomberg's, his wife's and the trusts' ownership of shares of Sound Advice, they will receive shares of Tweeter common stock in the merger. Tweeter stockholders should consider whether this might have influenced Mr. Bloomberg's decision to approve the merger agreement and recommend that Tweeter's stockholders approve the issuance of Tweeter common stock in the merger.

## **Table of Contents**

### ***MATERIAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS (Page 55)***

The merger is intended to qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. If the merger so qualifies, a Sound Advice stockholder will not recognize gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes on the exchange of Sound Advice common stock for Tweeter common stock under the merger, except to the extent he receives any cash in lieu of a fractional share of Tweeter common stock. Tweeter stockholders will not recognize gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the merger. Counsel to Tweeter and to Sound Advice will opine, subject to some assumptions and based on some representations of fact, that the merger will constitute a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the merger to Sound Advice stockholders are described below under the heading Material Federal Income Tax Considerations.

### ***GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS***

Other than compliance with applicable federal and state securities laws in connection with the issuance of Tweeter common stock under the merger, compliance with the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, and compliance with applicable provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law and the Florida Business Corporation Act, no federal or state regulatory requirements must be complied with in order to complete the merger.

### ***STOCKHOLDERS' DISSIDENTERS' RIGHTS (Page 57)***

Under Delaware law, Tweeter stockholders are not entitled to appraisal rights in connection with the merger.

Under Florida law, Sound Advice stockholders are not entitled to appraisal rights in connection with the merger.

***CONDITIONS TO COMPLETION OF THE MERGER (Page 67)***

The obligations of Tweeter and Sound Advice to complete the merger are subject to the prior satisfaction or waiver of conditions specified in the merger agreement. Both Tweeter's and Sound Advice's obligations to complete the merger are subject to, among other things, approval by the Tweeter stockholders of the issuance of shares in the merger and approval by the Sound Advice stockholders of the merger agreement and the merger.

Additional conditions to each party's obligation to complete the merger include:

the accuracy of the other party's representations and warranties;

the absence of any material adverse effect on the other party;

the other party's material performance of its obligations under the merger agreement;

the receipt of a written opinion from the other party's counsel; and

the absence of specified types of litigation related to the merger.

The foregoing is only a brief summary of some of the conditions to completion of the merger. The merger will not occur unless and until all of the conditions to the merger are satisfied or waived.

***TERMINATION OF THE MERGER AGREEMENT (Page 69)***

Tweeter and Sound Advice can agree at any time prior to completing the merger to terminate the merger agreement. Also, either of Tweeter or Sound Advice can decide to terminate the merger agreement:

if the merger has not been completed on or before December 31, 2001;

7

---

**Table of Contents**

if the aggregate daily closing price of Tweeter's common stock as reported by Nasdaq for the five business days ending two days before the effective date of the merger is less than \$18 per share; or

for other reasons described on page 69 under the heading "The Merger Agreement - Termination of the Merger Agreement."

***TERMINATION FEE (Page 70)***

Sound Advice has agreed to pay Tweeter a termination fee of \$4 million if the merger agreement terminates under the circumstances that are described on page 70 under "The Merger Agreement - Termination Fee."

***NO-SOLICITATION OF TRANSACTIONS AND OTHER RESTRICTIONS (Page 66)***

The merger agreement prohibits Sound Advice from soliciting or, subject to limited exceptions, participating in discussions with third parties with respect to alternative transactions that may prevent the merger. In addition, Sound Advice must provide Tweeter with information concerning any alternative transactions.

In some circumstances, however, if the Sound Advice board determines that it is required by its fiduciary duty to do so, it may be entitled to withdraw its recommendation that the Sound Advice stockholders approve the merger and the merger agreement and to cause the merger agreement to be terminated.

***CONDUCT OF TWEETER AND SOUND ADVICE BEFORE THE MERGER (Page 63)***

Sound Advice has agreed that it and its subsidiaries will carry on their business in the usual, regular and ordinary course of business. Tweeter and Sound Advice have agreed to various additional and specific covenants regarding the operating of their respective businesses pending the merger.

***OTHER TWEETER PROPOSALS (Page 115)***

Tweeter is also presenting proposals to its stockholders at the Tweeter special meeting to:

elect Peter Beshouri to the board of directors of Tweeter, effective upon the closing of the merger, with an initial term expiring at Tweeter's annual stockholders meeting to be held in 2004;

approve Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan, in order to maintain the plan's eligibility for exemption from the limits on deductibility of compensation set forth in Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; and

approve an amendment to Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan increasing the number of shares available for issuance under the plan.

The Tweeter board of directors unanimously recommends that Tweeter stockholders vote in favor of each of the foregoing proposals.

***TRADEMARKS AND SERVICE MARKS***

Tweeter, etc., Bryn Mawr Stereo, Dow Stereo/ Video, Audio Video and a Boatload of Know How are federally registered trademarks, and HiFi Buys, Home Entertainment, United Audio, Douglas TV, and Big Screen City are trademarks or servicemarks claimed by Tweeter and its subsidiaries and related entities.

Sound Advice has registered the Sound Advice name in the State of Florida and Showcase Home Entertainment in the state of Arizona, but not with the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Sound Advice is not aware of any adverse claims regarding the use of the name Sound Advice or Showcase Home Entertainment in the jurisdictions in which Sound Advice uses those names.

**Table of Contents**

This joint proxy statement/prospectus may contain other trade names, trademarks and service marks of Tweeter, Sound Advice and of other companies.

***DIVIDEND INFORMATION***

Neither Tweeter nor Sound Advice has ever paid any cash dividends on its stock, and Tweeter anticipates that, following the merger, it will continue to retain any earnings for the foreseeable future for use in the operation of its business.

***FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IN THIS JOINT PROXY STATEMENT/ PROSPECTUS***

This joint proxy statement/prospectus contains forward-looking statements within the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 with respect to Tweeter's and Sound Advice's financial condition,

results of operations and business and the expected impact of the merger on Tweeter's financial performance. Words such as anticipates, expects, intends, plans, believes, seeks, estimates and similar expressions indicate forward-looking statements, including those relating to the proposed merger. These forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results contemplated by the forward-looking statements. In evaluating the merger, you should carefully consider the discussion of risks and uncertainties in the section entitled "Risk Factors" beginning on page 17. You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward looking statements, which reflect the views of Tweeter's or Sound Advice's management only as of the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus. Neither Tweeter nor Sound Advice undertakes any obligation to update these statements or publicly release the results of any revisions to the forward-looking statements that they may make to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this joint proxy statement/ prospectus or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

**Table of Contents**

**TWEETER SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA**

**(In thousands, except per share and number of stores data)**

Set forth below is selected financial and operating data for each of the five years ended September 30, 2000, and for the six months ended March 31, 2000 and March 31, 2001, respectively. The selected statement of operations and balance sheet data for each of the five years ended September 30, 2000 have been derived from financial statements of Tweeter, which have been audited by its independent auditors. The financial data for the six months ended March 31, 2000 and March 31, 2001 has been derived from unaudited financial statements of Tweeter and reflects all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring accruals, that Tweeter considers necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position and results of operations for this period. Results for the six-month period ended March 31, 2001 may not be indicative of results for the entire year. The information set forth below should be read in conjunction with Tweeter's Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and Tweeter's Consolidated Financial Statements and the Notes thereto incorporated by reference into this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	Six Months Ended March 31,
	1996	1997
	1998	1999
	2000	2001

**Statement of Operations:**

Total revenue	\$80,607	\$132,525	\$232,273	\$283,083	\$404,729	\$209,586	\$279,801
Cost of sales	51,816	86,315	151,265	182,748	256,449	132,060	177,542

Gross profit	28,791	46,210	81,008	100,335	148,280	77,526	102,259
Selling expenses	21,993	35,568	56,907	69,225	101,672	49,786	67,899
Corporate, general and administrative expenses	4,716	8,102	11,128	14,822	19,342	9,233	12,156
Amortization of goodwill	129	487	917	1,056	1,522	670	960

Income from operations	1,953	2,053	12,056	15,232	25,744	17,836	21,243
Income from joint venture			518	198	684		
Interest (income) expense	(617)	(1,808)	(2,737)	(106)	1,147	12	702

Income before income taxes	1,336	245	9,319	15,126	27,409	18,047	22,629
Income tax expense (benefit)(1)	(453)	99	3,724	6,050	10,964	7,219	9,048



---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Income before extraordinary item  
1,789 146 5,595 9,076 16,445 10,828 13,582  
Extraordinary item (less applicable income taxes)  
(340)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Net income  
1,789 146 5,255 9,076 16,445 10,828 13,582

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Accretion of preferred stock  
1,036 2,156 2,514

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Net income (loss) available to common stockholders  
\$753 \$(2,010) \$2,741 \$9,076 \$16,445 \$10,828 \$13,582

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Basic earnings per share

Net income available to common stockholders before extraordinary item  
0.19 (0.60) 0.62 0.63 0.97 0.68 0.73  
Extraordinary item  
(0.07)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Net income  
\$0.19 \$(0.60) \$0.55 \$0.63 \$0.97 \$0.68 \$0.73

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Diluted earnings per share

Net income available to common stockholders before extraordinary item

0.19 (0.60) 0.55 0.57 0.89 0.61 0.71

Extraordinary item

(0.03)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Net income

\$0.19 \$(0.60) \$0.52 \$0.57 \$0.89 \$0.61 \$0.71

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Weighted average shares outstanding

Basic

3,880 3,345 4,972 14,385 17,006 15,937 18,555

---

---

---

---

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Diluted(2)  
 3,966 3,345 10,068 15,972 18,551 17,700 19,191

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**Table of Contents**

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	Six Months Ended March 31,
	<u>1996(4)</u>	<u>1997(5)</u>
	<u>1998</u>	<u>1999(6)</u>
	<u>2000(7)</u>	<u>2001</u>

**Operating Data:(3)**

Stores open at beginning of period  
 18 33 47 52 73 73 90  
 New stores  
 2 4 5 5 10 3 2  
 Remodeled stores  
 1 1 2 3 1 1 2  
 Closed stores  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 Stores acquired  
 13 10 0 16 7 0 4  
 Stores open at end of period  
 33 47 52 73 90 76 96  
 Comparable Store Sales Growth:(5)

## Edgar Filing: SOUND ADVICE INC - Form DEFM14A

5.6% (7.2)% 12.5% 5.0% 13.5% 12.0% 2.3%

### Balance Sheet Data:

#### Working capital

\$1,897 \$11,870 \$18,263 \$31,524 \$83,540 \$88,710 \$85,160

#### Total assets

38,619 78,688 91,643 141,619 235,038 209,371 241,035

#### Long term debt, excluding current portion

10,700 30,888 5,250 5,717 14 24 3

#### Redeemable convertible preferred stock

11,597 20,591

#### Stockholder s equity (deficit)

(3,984) (5,669) 51,610 87,245 174,951 159,241 190,517

---

- (1) We operated as an S corporation through November 1995 and were not subject to federal and certain state corporate income taxes. In connection with the recapitalization that occurred on November 26, 1995, we revoked our S election, and became subject to taxation as a C corporation. If we had been taxed as a C corporation, we would have recorded income tax expense of \$550,000 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 1996.
- (2) Shares outstanding include 5,095, 1,587 and 1,545 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options and warrants outstanding as of September 30, 1998, 1999 and 2000, respectively, after applying the treasury stock method.
- (3) Stores are included in the comparable store base after they are in operation for 12 full months. Acquired stores are included after 12 months from acquisition if the store was open for 12 full months as of the date of acquisition. Remodeled or relocated stores are excluded from the comparable store base until they have completed 12 full months of operation from the date the remodeling was completed, or re-opened after relocation.
- (4) The fiscal year 1996 data includes results of the Bryn Mawr acquisition from May 13, 1996, which was accounted for using the purchase method.
- (5) The fiscal year 1997 data includes results of the HiFi Buys acquisition from June 1, 1997, which was accounted for using the purchase method.
- (6) The fiscal year 1999 data includes the results of the Home Entertainment acquisition from February 1, 1999, which was accounted for using the purchase method and the DOW Stereo/ Video Acquisition from July 1, 1999, which was accounted for using the purchase method. See Note 11 to the consolidated financial statements.
- (7) The fiscal year 2000 data includes the results of the United Audio acquisition from April 1, 2000, which was accounted for using the purchase method. See Note 11 to the consolidated financial statements.

11

---

### Table of Contents

## SOUND ADVICE SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

(In thousands, except per share and number of stores data)

The selected statement of operations and balance sheet data set forth below for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1997, the seven month transition period ended January 31, 1998 and the fiscal years ended January 31, 1999, 2000 and 2001 have been derived from Sound Advice s financial statements, which have been audited by Sound Advice s

Edgar Filing: SOUND ADVICE INC - Form DEFM14A

independent auditors. The selected statements of operations data for the seven months ended January 31, 1997, the twelve months ended January 31, 1998 and the three months ended April 30, 2000 and April 30, 2001 have been derived from Sound Advice's financial statements which are unaudited. Results for the three months ended April 30, 2001 are not necessarily indicative of results for the entire year. The information set forth below should be read in conjunction with Sound Advice's Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and Sound Advice's Consolidated Financial Statements and the Notes thereto included elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

	Seven Month			Fiscal Year			Three Month		
Fiscal Year	Transition	Transition	Transition	Ended	Ended	Ended	Period	Period	Period
Ended	Month	Month	Month	Ended	Ended	Ended	Ended	Ended	Ended
	Period	Period	Period	Period	Period	Period	Period	Period	Period
	Ended	Ended	Ended	Ended	Ended	Ended	Ended	Ended	Ended
	June	January	January	January	January	January	April	April	April
	30,	31,	31,	31,	31,	31,	30,	30,	30,
	1997	1997	1998	1998	1999	2000	2001	2000	2001

**Statement of Operations:**

Total revenue	\$152,316	\$98,558	\$95,205	\$148,963	\$152,124	\$177,349	\$198,364	\$42,676	\$48,307
Cost of sales	102,298	67,005	64,234	99,527	98,893	115,057	127,745	27,599	30,586
Gross profit	50,018	31,553	30,971	49,436	53,231	62,292	70,619	15,077	17,721
Selling, general and administrative expenses	49,045	29,827	29,903	49,122	49,893	55,510	61,061	13,561	15,873

Income from operations  
 973 1,726 1,068 314 3,338 6,782 9,558 1,516 1,848  
 Interest (income) expense  
 1,556 891 897 1,562 1,417 1,367 1,968 (410) (552)  
 Other (income)expense  
 (101) (31) (48) (120) (96) 107 (194) 2 7

Income (loss) before income  
 taxes  
 (482) 866 219 (1,128) 2,017 5,308 7,784 1,108 1,303  
 Income tax expense (benefit)  
 389 475 1,175 1,089 1,310 (1,218) 3,075 432 515

Net income (loss)  
 \$(871) \$391 \$(956) \$(2,217) \$707 \$6,526 \$4,709 \$676 \$788

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Basic earnings per share

Net income (loss)  
\$(0.23) \$0.10 \$(0.26) \$(0.59) \$0.19 \$1.74 \$1.23 \$0.18 \$0.19

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Diluted earnings per share

Net Income (loss)  
\$(0.23) \$0.10 \$(0.26) \$(0.59) \$0.18 \$1.55 \$1.08 \$0.16 \$0.17

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



Weighted average shares outstanding

Basic

3,729 3,729 3,729 3,729 3,730 3,746 3,831 3,766 4,041

Diluted

3,729 3,729 3,729 3,729 3,965 4,223 4,357 4,321 4,640

**Operating Data:**

Stores open at end of period

21 22 26 27 33 28 33

**Balance Sheet Data:**

Current assets

\$32,515 \$37,546 \$38,987 \$43,381 \$56,732 \$42,493 \$51,477

Current liabilities

24,724 31,960 34,225 30,361 48,476 28,928 43,108

Working capital	7,791	5,586	4,762	13,020	8,256	13,565	8,369
Total assets	46,550	51,789	55,217	60,932	84,031	60,048	78,816
Borrowings under revolving credit facility	11,875	10,700	13,776	7,310	18,141	10,626	23,063
Long term debt, excluding current portion	1,384	859	797	4,152	3,173	4,092	2,597
Stockholder s equity	16,298	15,342	16,058	22,692	28,851	23,368	29,816

**Table of Contents****SELECTED UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED CONSOLIDATED****FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

We are providing the following selected unaudited pro forma combined financial information to help stockholders analyze the financial aspects of the merger. This information is only a summary. You should also read it in conjunction with Tweeter s historical consolidated financial statements (and related notes) incorporated by reference into this joint proxy statement/prospectus and the Sound Advice historical financial statements that are included in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. A more detailed derivation of this pro forma financial data can be found under the heading Unaudited Pro Forma Combined Condensed Financial Information. You should not rely on the pro forma combined information as being indicative of the results that would have been achieved had the companies been combined or the future results that the combined company will experience after the merger. See Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Statements on page 73 and Where You Can Find More Information on page 128.

At the effective time of the merger, each outstanding share of Sound Advice common stock, except for shares held by Tweeter, will be converted into shares of Tweeter common stock based on an exchange ratio. If the average daily closing price of Tweeter common stock as reported by Nasdaq for the five business days ending two days prior to the effective date of the merger is between \$21 and \$30 per share, then the exchange ratio will be one for one. If the average daily closing price is \$30 or more per share, then the exchange ratio will equal a fraction, the numerator of which will be 30 and the denominator of which will be the average daily closing price. If the average daily closing price is below \$21 per share, then the exchange ratio will equal a fraction, the numerator of which will be 21 and the denominator of which will be the average daily closing price. In the event the average daily closing price is below \$18 per share, either party may terminate the merger agreement.

Pro forma presentations were prepared using an assumed five-day average closing price of Tweeter common stock of \$21 per share and \$30 per share to demonstrate a range of possible results.

**Unaudited Pro Forma Combined Balance Sheets**

**March 31, 2001**  
**(In thousands)**

	<b>\$21.00 Share Value March 31, 2001</b>	<b>\$30.00 Share Value March 31, 2001</b>
Working capital	\$ 79,298	\$ 77,465
Total assets		
369,980		414,558

Long-term debt, less current portion  
 3 3  
 Stockholder s equity  
 286,238 328,983

### Unaudited Condensed Pro Forma Combined Statements of Income

(In thousands, except share and per share data)

	<b>\$21.00 Share Value Fiscal Year Ended 9/30/2000</b>	<b>\$21.00 Share Value Six Months Ended 3/31/2001</b>	<b>\$30 Share Value Fiscal Year Ended 9/30/2000</b>	<b>\$30 Share Value Six Months Ended 3/31/2001</b>
Total revenue	\$598,257	\$400,581	\$598,257	\$400,581
Income from operations				
30,493 25,680 28,480 24,674				
Net income				
19,159 15,513 17,147 14,507				
Basic earnings per share				
0.92 0.69 0.82 0.64				
Weighted average shares outstanding (basic)				
20,786,756 22,501,838 20,786,756 22,501,838				
Diluted earnings per share				
0.84 0.65 0.75 0.61				
Weighted average shares outstanding (diluted)				
22,845,801 23,717,076 22,845,801 23,717,076				

13

#### Table of Contents

### COMPARATIVE PER SHARE DATA

The following table sets forth earnings and book value per common share for Tweeter and Sound Advice on a historical and pro forma combined basis. You should read this table along with Tweeter s historical consolidated financial statements incorporated by reference in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, Sound Advice s historical consolidated financial statements that begin on page F-1 and the unaudited pro forma combined financial statements on page 73. See Where You Can Find More Information on page 128. You should not rely on the pro forma combined information as being indicative of the results that would have been achieved had the companies been combined or the future results that the combined company will experience after the merger. Neither Tweeter nor Sound Advice has ever paid cash dividends on its common stock.

The value of the merger consideration paid by Tweeter for each share of Sound Advice will vary depending on the market value of Tweeter common stock. Pro forma presentations were prepared using an assumed average closing price of Tweeter common stock for the five days before the two days prior to the effective date of the merger of \$21 per share and \$30 per share to demonstrate a range of possible results.

### Comparative Earnings Per Share

Twelve Months Ended      Six Months Ended

	<u>September 30, 2000</u>	<u>March 31, 2001</u>
<b>Tweeter</b>		
Net income per common share:		
Basic earnings per share	\$0.97	\$0.73
Fully diluted earnings per share	0.89	0.71
Book value per common share	10.29	10.27
	<u>Twelve Months Ended October 31, 2000</u>	<u>Six Months Ended April 30, 2001</u>
<b>Sound Advice</b>		
Basic earnings per share	\$1.60	\$0.89
Fully diluted earnings per share	1.41	0.78
Book value per common share	6.89	7.55
	<u>Twelve Months Ended September 30, 2000</u>	<u>Six Months Ended March 31, 2001</u>
<b>Pro Forma Combined: \$21.00 Market Value(1)</b>		
Net income per common share:		
Basic earnings per share	\$0.92	\$0.69
Fully diluted earnings per share	0.83	0.65
Book value per common share	12.97	12.72
<b>Pro Forma Combined: \$30.00 Market Value(1)</b>		
Net income per common share:		
Basic earnings per share	\$0.82	\$0.64
Fully diluted earnings per share		

0.75 0.61  
 Book value per  
 common share  
 14.99 14.62

---

- (1) The pro forma information was calculated by combining the historical amounts from Tweeter and Sound Advice after considering the pro forma adjustments divided by the sum of Tweeter's historical share information and the additional shares of Tweeter's common stock estimated to be issued in the merger.

14

---

## **Table of Contents**

### **COMPARATIVE PER SHARE MARKET PRICE DATA**

Tweeter's common stock has traded on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol TWTR since July 16, 1998. Sound Advice's common stock has traded on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol SUND since June 28, 1986. The following table sets forth the high and low sales prices reported on the Nasdaq National Market for Tweeter common stock and Sound Advice common stock for the periods indicated. The prices shown do not include retail markups, markdowns or commissions.

#### **Tweeter**

Fiscal Quarter Ended	High	Low
December 31, 1998	\$ 15.500	\$ 5.313
March 31, 1999		
\$20.000 \$13.375		
June 30, 1999		
\$20.750 \$11.063		
September 30, 1999		
\$19.000 \$13.297		
December 31, 1999		
\$39.750 \$18.500		
March 31, 2000		
\$44.750 \$22.250		
June 30, 2000		
\$44.250 \$21.688		
September 30, 2000		
\$39.875 \$27.250		
December 31, 2000		
\$36.313 \$10.625		
March 31, 2001		
\$21.313 \$11.563		
June 30, 2001 (through June 21, 2001)		
\$31.200 \$18.390		

#### **Sound Advice**

Fiscal Quarter Ended	High	Low
April 30, 1999	\$ 4.625	\$ 2.250

July 31, 1999  
 \$8.375 \$3.063  
 October 31, 1999  
 \$10.000 \$6.344  
 January 31, 2000  
 \$12.750 \$7.875  
 April 30, 2000  
 \$12.500 \$7.000  
 July 31, 2000  
 \$11.375 \$7.000  
 October 31, 2000  
 \$10.188 \$5.313  
 January 31, 2001  
 \$8.875 \$3.750  
 April 30, 2001  
 \$11.000 \$7.750  
 July 31, 2001 (through June 21, 2001)  
 \$27.250 \$10.55

As of December 15, 2000, there were approximately 4,300 record holders of Tweeter common stock, and as of April 18, 2001 there were approximately 133 record holders of Sound Advice common stock. Neither Tweeter nor Sound Advice has ever paid cash dividends on its common stock. Tweeter and Sound Advice intend to retain earnings, if any, to support the development of their respective businesses and neither anticipates paying cash dividends for the foreseeable future. Following completion of the merger, Tweeter common stock will continue to be listed on the Nasdaq National Market, and there will be no further market for Sound Advice common stock.

15

---

### **Table of Contents**

The following table sets forth the closing sale prices per share of Tweeter common stock and Sound Advice common stock as reported on The Nasdaq National Market and the estimated equivalent price per share, as explained below, of common stock on June 1, 2001, the last full trading day before the public announcement of the proposed merger, and on June 21, 2001.

Date	Tweeter Common Stock	Sound Advice Common Stock	Estimated Equivalent Sound Advice Per Share Price
June 1, 2001	\$28.75	\$15.00	\$28.75
June 21, 2001			
\$30.98 \$27.24 \$30.98			

The estimated equivalent per share price of Sound Advice common stock equals the assumed exchange ratio of 1.00 multiplied by the price of a share of Tweeter common stock. If the merger had occurred on June 21, 2001, Sound Advice stockholders would have received one share of Tweeter common stock worth \$30.98 for each share of Sound Advice common stock owned on that date. The actual equivalent price of a share of Sound Advice common stock that Sound Advice stockholders will receive if the merger is completed may be different from this price because the price per share of Tweeter common stock on The Nasdaq National Market fluctuates continuously. In addition, the exchange ratio will be adjusted if the average daily closing price of Tweeter common stock as reported by Nasdaq for the five business days ending two days prior to the effective date of the merger is more than \$30 per share or less than \$21 per share.

---

**Table of Contents****RISK FACTORS**

By voting in favor of the merger, Sound Advice stockholders will be choosing to invest in Tweeter common stock. An investment in Tweeter common stock involves a high degree of risk. In addition to the other information contained in this joint proxy statement/ prospectus, you should carefully consider the following risk factors in deciding whether to vote for the merger. If any of the following risks actually occur, the business and prospects of Sound Advice or Tweeter may be seriously harmed. In these cases, the trading price of Tweeter common stock would decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

**Risks Related to the Merger****The value of the merger consideration will fluctuate.**

Sound Advice stockholders will receive a fixed number of shares of Tweeter common stock upon the completion of the merger unless the average daily closing price of Tweeter common stock for the five business days ending two days prior to the effective date of the merger exceeds \$30 per share or is below \$21 per share. Provided that the market price of Tweeter common stock falls within that range, the actual dollar value of Tweeter common stock that Sound Advice stockholders will receive upon the merger's completion will depend on the market value of Tweeter common stock when the merger is completed and may decrease from the date you submit your proxy. If the average daily closing price of the Tweeter common stock for the five business days ending two days prior to the effective date of the merger is more than \$30 per share, the exchange ratio will be adjusted so that the per share value of the merger consideration will approximate \$30. The market price of Tweeter common stock is by nature subject to the general price fluctuations in the market for publicly traded equity securities in general, and the market for securities of retail companies in particular, and has experienced significant volatility. In addition, the market price of Tweeter common stock may decline as a result of any of the risks set forth below. We urge you to obtain recent market quotations for Tweeter common stock and Sound Advice common stock. Neither Tweeter nor Sound Advice can predict or give any assurances as to the market price of Tweeter common stock at any time before or after the completion of the merger. In the event that the market price of Tweeter common stock at the time of the closing is below \$18 per share, then either party may terminate the merger agreement. However, in the event that the market price of Tweeter common stock at that time is at least \$18 per share, Sound Advice will be obligated to close the merger as long as the other conditions in the merger agreement have been satisfied.

**Tweeter and Sound Advice may not achieve the benefits they expect from the merger.**

Tweeter and Sound Advice entered into the merger agreement with the expectation that the merger will result in significant benefits. Achieving the benefits Tweeter and Sound Advice expect from the merger will depend in part on the integration of the operations and personnel of the two companies in a timely and efficient manner. The failure to successfully integrate and achieve the desired strategic benefits of the merger could result in the loss of customers or key employees or could have a material adverse effect on the combined company's business, financial condition and operating results. In addition, the attention and effort devoted to the integration of the two companies will significantly divert management's attention from other important issues, and could seriously harm the combined company.

**The issuance of additional shares of Tweeter common stock and options in the merger may reduce the price of Tweeter common stock.**

The issuance of shares of Tweeter common stock and options in the merger could reduce the market price of Tweeter common stock if Tweeter is unable successfully to integrate Sound Advice's operations and personnel or to achieve revenue growth, cost savings and any other anticipated benefits of the merger sufficient to offset the effect of the issuance. We cannot assure you that Tweeter will be able successfully to integrate Sound Advice's operations and personnel and achieve revenue growth, cost savings or any

---

**Table of Contents**

other expected benefits of the merger or that a Sound Advice stockholder will achieve greater returns as a Tweeter stockholder than as a Sound Advice stockholder. Immediately following the merger, assuming a one for one exchange ratio and no exercise of stock options, there will be approximately 3,800,000 additional shares of Tweeter common stock available for sale in the public market, and approximately an additional 900,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of fully vested, immediately exercisable options. The prospect of these sales could decrease the market price of Tweeter common stock.

All of the shares of Tweeter common stock issued in connection with the merger will be either freely tradeable without restriction or registered for resale by the holders except that some Sound Advice officers and directors have agreed not to sell more than 50% of the shares received by them for a period of ninety days following the effective date of the merger.

**The merger will dilute the equity interest of existing Tweeter stockholders.**

Existing Tweeter stockholders will own a smaller percentage of Tweeter and its voting stock after the merger than they currently own. As of June 21, 2001, Tweeter had outstanding 18,773,422 shares of common stock. Upon the completion of the merger, assuming a one for one exchange ratio and no exercise of stock options, Tweeter expects to issue approximately an additional 3,800,000 shares. If all options issued to Sound Advice optionholders in connection with the merger were exercised, the number issued would total approximately 4,700,000 shares. Accordingly, the equity interest of the existing Tweeter stockholders, will decrease to approximately 83% of the outstanding shares of Tweeter common stock immediately following the merger.

**Sound Advice's officers and directors have conflicts of interest that may influence them to support or approve the merger.**

The directors and officers of Sound Advice will participate in arrangements and have continuing indemnifications against liabilities that provide them with interests in the merger that may be different from, or are in addition to, those of Sound Advice's stockholders generally. Sound Advice stockholders should consider whether these interests may have influenced these directors or officers to support or recommend the merger.

**One of Tweeter's directors has a conflict of interest that may have influenced him to support or approve the issuance of the Tweeter common stock in the merger.**

Samuel Bloomberg, the chairman of the board of Tweeter, and his wife Carolina currently own 10,000 shares of Sound Advice common stock, which they acquired between November 1997 and January 1998. Also, each of the Samuel Bloomberg Trust d/t/d 10/26/95 FBO Joshua Bloomberg and the Samuel Bloomberg Trust d/t/d 10/26/95 FBO Mikaela Bloomberg owns 15,000 shares of Sound Advice common stock, which were acquired in January 1998 and February 1998. Jeffrey Bloomberg, a director of Tweeter and Samuel Bloomberg's brother, Margaret Biller, Samuel Bloomberg's sister-in-law, and Carolina Bloomberg, Samuel Bloomberg's wife are the trustees of both trusts.



As a result of Mr. Bloomberg's, his wife's and the trusts' ownership of shares of Sound Advice, they will receive shares of Tweeter common stock in the merger. Tweeter stockholders should consider whether this might have influenced Mr. Bloomberg's decision to approve the merger agreement and recommend that Tweeter's stockholders approve the issuance of Tweeter common stock in the merger.

**The merger may fail to qualify as a tax-free reorganization, resulting in the recognition of taxable gains or losses on Sound Advice shares.**

Tweeter and Sound Advice have structured the merger to qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. Although the Internal Revenue Service has not provided a ruling on the matter, Tweeter and Sound Advice have obtained legal opinions from their respective legal counsel that the merger qualifies as a reorganization within the meaning of that section. Those opinions will not bind the Internal Revenue Service or prevent the Internal Revenue Service from

**Table of Contents**

adopting a contrary position. If the merger fails to qualify as a reorganization under that section and the companies decide to proceed with the merger, a Sound Advice stockholder generally would recognize gain or loss on each share of Sound Advice common stock surrendered in an amount equal to the difference between the stockholder's basis in that share and the fair market value of the Tweeter common stock received in exchange for that share at the effective time of the merger.

**Failure to complete the merger could adversely affect the stock price of Tweeter and Sound Advice and their future businesses and operations and Sound Advice may be required to pay a termination fee to Tweeter.**

If the merger is not completed for any reason, Tweeter and Sound Advice may be subject to a number of material risks, including the following:

Sound Advice may be required under specified circumstances to pay to Tweeter a termination fee of \$4 million;

the price of Tweeter's or Sound Advice's common stock may decline to the extent that the current market price of their common stock reflects a market assumption that the merger will be completed; and

costs incurred by Tweeter and Sound Advice related to the merger, such as legal, accounting and a portion of financial advisor fees, must be paid even if the merger is not completed.

**Uncertainties associated with the merger may cause one or both companies to lose key employees.**

Current employees of both companies may experience uncertainty about their future roles with the combined company. This uncertainty may adversely affect both companies' ability to retain key management, sales and marketing personnel. Many of these employees may be critical to the business and operations of the combined company. In addition, prospective employees may be reluctant to join either company until the uncertainty concerning the merger is cleared up. The loss of key personnel may imperil the merger or lead to disruptions of the operations of each company or the combined entity. The loss of key personnel could also result in a loss of key information, expertise and know-how, which loss could result in future replacement costs such as recruitment and training.

**The merger may go forward even if material adverse changes result from the announcement of the merger, the economy as a whole, industry-wide changes or other causes.**

In general, either party can refuse to complete the merger if there is a material adverse change affecting the other party before the closing. Material adverse change does not include industry-wide changes, changes affecting the economy as a whole, and changes resulting from the announcement of the merger, even in the event such a change has a material adverse effect on Tweeter or Sound Advice. Accordingly, if one of these changes should happen before the closing, neither party will be allowed to refuse to complete the merger. In addition, fluctuations in the market price, unless the average daily closing price as reported by Nasdaq for the five business days ending two days prior to the effective date of the merger decreases to below \$18 per share, or trading volume of Tweeter common stock or the failure of Tweeter to meet or exceed analysts' expectations will not allow Sound Advice to refuse to complete the merger. If adverse changes occur but Tweeter and Sound Advice must still complete the merger, Tweeter's stock price may suffer. This in turn may reduce the value of the transaction to stockholders.

**The market price of Tweeter common stock may decline as a result of the merger.**

The market price of Tweeter common stock may decline as a result of the merger if:

the integration of Tweeter and Sound Advice is unsuccessful or delayed;

Tweeter does not achieve the perceived benefits of the merger as rapidly or to the extent anticipated by financial or industry analysts or investors; or

19

---

**Table of Contents**

the effect of the merger on Tweeter's financial results is not consistent with the expectations of financial or industry analysts or investors.

The market price of the Tweeter common stock could also decline as a result of factors related to the merger which may currently be unforeseen.

**The merger could harm key third-party relationships.**

The present and potential relationships of Tweeter and Sound Advice with customers and other third parties with whom the two companies have relationships may be harmed by the proposed merger. That uncertainty may cause these parties to delay purchasing and other decisions.

**Risks Related to Tweeter**

**Risks Associated with Growth**

Tweeter's business plans call for the opening, or acquiring through strategic acquisitions, of new stores in both existing and new geographic markets. Tweeter may not be able to achieve its planned expansion or to effectively integrate any new stores into its existing operations. The opening of additional stores in new geographic markets could present competitive and merchandising challenges different from those Tweeter currently or previously faced within its existing geographic markets. In addition, Tweeter may incur higher costs related to advertising, administration and distribution as it enters new markets.

There are a number of factors that could affect Tweeter's ability to open or acquire new stores consistent with its business plans. These factors also affect the ability of any newly opened or acquired stores to achieve sales and profitability levels comparable with its existing stores, or to become profitable at all. These factors include:

the identification and acquisition of suitable sites and the negotiation of acceptable leases for these sites;

the identification of existing audio and video consumer electronics retailers appropriate for strategic acquisition;

the successful consummation of these acquisitions;

the obtaining of governmental and other third-party consents, permits and licenses needed to operate such additional sites;

the hiring, training and retention of skilled personnel;

the availability of adequate management and financial resources;

the adaptation of its distribution and other operational and management systems to an expanded network of stores;

the ability and willingness of vendors to supply on a timely basis at competitive prices; and

continued consumer demand for its products at levels that can support acceptable profit margins.

In addition, Tweeter's rapid expansion through the opening or acquisition of new stores will place significant demands on its management, resources, operations and information systems. This expansion requires Tweeter to expend significant effort and additional resources to ensure the continuing adequacy of its financial controls, operating procedures, information systems, product purchasing and distribution systems and employee training programs. Tweeter also needs to attract and retain additional qualified personnel, including new store managers, for new stores.

Tweeter's continued growth also depends on its ability to increase sales in its existing stores. The opening of additional stores in an existing market could result in lower net sales at its existing stores in that market.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Risks Associated with Acquisitions**

Integration of newly acquired stores may involve significant delay or expense. Additional suitable acquisition candidates may not be identified. Further, Tweeter may not consummate acquisitions of any identified candidates and new stores acquired through those acquisitions may not operate profitably or integrate successfully into its operations. Previously acquired stores have had, and newly acquired stores may have, different merchandising, advertising, store format and operating approaches from Tweeter's existing stores, and its success in integrating those stores will depend on its ability to effect significant changes in the operations of those stores to conform to its approach in these areas. Tweeter may not be successful in effecting those changes without an adverse effect on the revenues or profitability of those stores. In addition, future acquisitions could involve the issuance of equity securities which could dilute the holdings of existing stockholders. Future acquisitions could also involve the incurrence of debt and contingent liabilities, and amortization expenses related to goodwill and other intangible assets, any of which could have a material adverse effect on Tweeter's results of operations or financial condition.

### **Dependence on Key Personnel**

Tweeter's success depends upon the active involvement of senior management personnel, particularly Samuel J. Bloomberg, Tweeter's Chairman of the Board, Jeffrey Stone, Tweeter's President and Chief Executive Officer and Joseph McGuire, Tweeter's Chief Financial Officer. The loss of the full-time services of Messrs. Stone, Bloomberg,

McGuire or other members of senior management could have a material adverse effect on Tweeter's results of operations and financial condition. Except for employment contracts with Messrs. Stone, Bloomberg, and McGuire, Tweeter does not have employment agreements with any members of its senior management team. Tweeter currently maintains key-man life insurance on the lives of Messrs. Bloomberg and Stone in the amounts of \$1,000,000 and \$5,000,000.

### **Risks Associated with Competition**

The retail consumer electronics industry is highly competitive. Tweeter currently competes against a diverse group of retailers, including several national and regional large format merchandisers and superstores, such as Circuit City and Best Buy, which sell, among other products, audio and video consumer electronics products similar and often identical to those Tweeter sells. Tweeter also competes in particular markets with a substantial number of retailers that specialize in one or more types of consumer electronic products that Tweeter sells. Some of these competitors have substantially greater financial resources than Tweeter that may increase their ability to purchase inventory at lower costs or to initiate and sustain price competition. In addition, the large format stores are continuing to expand their geographic markets, and that expansion may increase price competition within those markets. A number of different competitive factors could have a material adverse effect on Tweeter's results of operations and financial condition, including:

Increased operational efficiencies of competitors;

Competitive pricing strategies;

Expansion by existing competitors;

Entry by new competitors into markets in which Tweeter is currently operating; or

Adoption by existing competitors of innovative store formats or retail sales methods.

### **Seasonal and Quarterly Fluctuations in Sales**

Seasonal shopping patterns affect Tweeter's business, like that of many retailers. The fourth calendar quarter, which is Tweeter's first fiscal quarter and which includes the December holiday shopping period, has historically contributed, and is expected to continue to represent, a substantial portion of Tweeter's operating income for its entire fiscal year. As a result, any factors negatively affecting Tweeter during that calendar quarter of any year, including adverse weather or unfavorable economic conditions, would have a

### **Table of Contents**

material adverse effect on Tweeter's results of operations for the entire year. More generally, Tweeter's quarterly results of operations may fluctuate based upon such factors as:

The timing of new store openings and new store acquisitions;

The amount of store pre-opening expenses;

The amount of net sales contributed by new and existing stores;

The mix of consumer electronic products sold in its stores;

Profitability of sales of particular products; and

Other competitive factors.

### **Fluctuations in Comparable Store Sales**

A number of factors have historically affected, and will continue to affect, Tweeter's comparable store sales results, including, among other factors:

Competition;

General regional and national economic conditions;

Consumer trends;

Changes in Tweeter's product mix;

Timing of promotional events;

New product introductions; and

Tweeter's ability to execute its business strategy effectively.

Tweeter does not expect comparable store sales to increase at historical rates, and comparable store sales may decrease in the future. Changes in Tweeter's comparable store sales results could cause the price of its common stock to fluctuate substantially.

### **Potential Need for Additional Financing**

Financing for the opening and acquisition of new stores may be in the form of debt or equity or both and may not be available on terms acceptable to Tweeter, if at all. Tweeter estimates that the average cash investment, including pre-opening expenses for tenant fit-out, demonstration and inventory, net of payables, required to open a store to be approximately \$1,115,000. The actual cost of opening a store may be significantly greater than these current estimates. Tweeter may need to seek additional debt and/or equity financing in order to fund its continued expansion through 2001 and beyond. In addition, Tweeter's ability to incur additional indebtedness or issue equity or debt securities could be limited by covenants in present and future loan agreements and debt instruments. Additional issuances of equity by Tweeter may result in dilution to existing stockholders.

### **Changes in Consumer Demand and Preferences**

Tweeter's success depends on its ability to anticipate and respond in a timely manner to consumer demand and preferences regarding audio and video consumer electronics products and changes in that demand and preferences. Consumer spending patterns, particularly discretionary spending for products such as those Tweeter markets, are affected by, among other things, prevailing economic conditions. In addition, the periodic introduction and availability of new products and technologies at price levels which generate wide consumer interest stimulate the demand for audio and video consumer electronics products. Also, many products which incorporate the newest technologies, such as DVD and high-definition television, are subject to significant technological and pricing limitations and to the actions and cooperation of third parties such as television broadcasters or movie distributors. It is possible that these products or other new

## **Table of Contents**

products will never achieve widespread consumer acceptance. Furthermore, the introduction or expected introduction of new products or technologies may depress sales of existing products and technologies. Significant deviations from the projected demand for products Tweeter sells would have a materially adverse effect on its results of operations and financial condition, either from lost sales or lower margins due to the need to mark down excess inventory. Any sustained failure by Tweeter to identify and respond to changes in consumer demand and preferences would have a material adverse effect on Tweeter's results of operations and financial condition.

## **Dependence on Suppliers**

The success of Tweeter's business and growth strategy depends to a significant degree upon its suppliers, particularly its brand-name suppliers of stereo and video equipment such as Sony, Mitsubishi, Yamaha, Boston Acoustics and Panasonic. Tweeter does not have any supply agreements or exclusive arrangements with any vendors. Tweeter typically orders its inventory through the issuance of individual purchase orders to vendors. In addition, Tweeter relies heavily on a relatively small number of suppliers. Tweeter's two largest suppliers accounted for approximately 43% of its sales during fiscal 2000. The loss of any of these key vendors or the failure by Tweeter to establish and maintain relationships with these or other vendors could have a material adverse effect on Tweeter's results of operations and financial condition and its expansion. It is possible, especially given Tweeter's growth strategy, that Tweeter will be unable to acquire sufficient quantities or an appropriate mix of consumer electronic products at acceptable prices, if at all. Specifically, Tweeter's ability to establish additional stores in existing markets and to penetrate new markets depends to a significant extent on the willingness and ability of vendors to supply those additional stores, and vendors may not be willing or able to do so. As Tweeter continues to open or acquire new stores, the inability or unwillingness of suppliers to supply some or all of their products to it at acceptable prices in one or more markets could have a material adverse effect on its results of operations and financial condition.

## **Uncertainty of Intellectual Property Rights**

Tweeter's Tweeter, etc. and Bryn Mawr Stereo service marks have been registered with the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Tweeter has not registered the HiFi Buys service mark and is aware that other consumer electronics retailers use the name HiFi Buys outside Tweeter's current geographical markets. Tweeter has submitted applications for registration of some of its other service marks, which applications are currently pending. Tweeter may be unable to successfully register these service marks. In addition, Tweeter's service marks, whether registered or unregistered, and patents may not be effective to protect its intellectual property rights, and infringement or invalidity claims may be asserted by third parties in the future. Any such assertions, if proven to be true, could have a material adverse effect on Tweeter's results of operations and financial condition.

## **Significant Ownership by Principal Stockholders**

Tweeter's executive officers, directors and principal stockholders and their affiliates own approximately 9% of Tweeter's outstanding common stock, not including options exercisable within 60 days. As a result, those parties might be able to significantly influence Tweeter's affairs if they were to act together.

## **Effect of Certain Charter and By-law Provisions; Anti-Takeover Provisions**

Tweeter's corporate charter and by-laws, as well as some provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law, contain provisions which may deter, discourage or make more difficult a change in control of Tweeter, even if a change in control would be in the interest of a significant number of Tweeter's stockholders or if a change in control would provide those stockholders with a substantial premium for their shares over then current market prices. For example, the charter authorizes Tweeter's board of directors to issue one or more classes of preferred stock, having such designations, rights and preferences as they determine. Those issuances may, among other things, have an

adverse effect on the rights of holders of common stock.

## **Table of Contents**

Tweeter's stockholders have no right to take action by written consent and may not call special meetings of stockholders. The amendment of specified provisions of the charter requires the affirmative vote of at least 75% of the shares of voting stock then outstanding. Any amendment of the bylaws by the stockholders requires the vote of at least 75% of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at a stockholders meeting. The charter also provides for the staggered election of directors to serve for one, two and three-year terms, and for successive three-year terms thereafter, subject to removal only for cause upon the vote of not less than 75% of the shares of common stock represented at a stockholders meeting.

In addition, under the terms of Tweeter's Stockholder Rights Plan, in general, if a person or group acquires more than 15% of the outstanding shares of common stock, all other stockholders of Tweeter would have the right to purchase securities from Tweeter at a discount to those securities' fair market value, thus causing substantial dilution to the holdings of the acquiring person. The Stockholder Rights Plan may inhibit a change in control and, therefore, could adversely affect the stockholders' ability to realize a premium over the then-prevailing market price for the Tweeter common stock in connection with such a transaction.

## **Volatility of Stock Price**

The trading price of Tweeter's common stock has been and is likely to continue to be highly volatile and could be subject to wide fluctuations in response to a variety of internal and external factors. The stock market in general, and the Nasdaq National Market in particular, have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of particular companies. These broad market factors may have a material adverse effect on the market price of Tweeter's common stock, regardless of its actual operating performance. In the past, following periods of volatility in the market price of a company's securities, securities class-action litigation has often been instituted against these companies. That litigation, if instituted, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources, which would materially adversely affect Tweeter's results of operations and financial condition.

## **Risks Related to Sound Advice**

**If new products are not introduced or accepted by consumers, or if Sound Advice does not accurately predict and respond to consumer demands for new products, its business will be negatively affected.**

The demand for Sound Advice's products depends to a large extent on the periodic introduction and availability of new products and technologies by third parties. Many products that incorporate the newest technologies, such as DVD and HDTV, are subject to significant technological changes and pricing limitations. They are also subject to the actions and cooperation of third parties such as cable and satellite television broadcasters and movie distributors. These products or other new products, including new digital formats, may never achieve widespread consumer acceptance. Furthermore, the introduction or expected introduction of new products or technologies may depress sales of existing products and technologies, without a comparable increase in sales of new products in the same period due to uncertainty regarding consumer acceptance of the new products. Significant deviation from the projected demand for products Sound Advice sells may have a material adverse effect on Sound Advice's results of operations and financial condition, either from lost sales or lower margins due to the need to mark down excess inventory. Any sustained failure by Sound Advice to identify and respond to changes in consumer demand and preferences would have a material adverse effect on Sound Advice's results of operations and financial condition.

**A decline in general economic conditions could result in reduced consumer demand for the products Sound Advice sells and could negatively affect its business.**

When general economic conditions are uncertain or negative, consumers may choose to spend less on luxury items. As such, a downturn in the U.S. economy or an uncertain economic outlook could cause a

**Table of Contents**

decrease in the consumer demand for many of the products that Sound Advice markets. Current economic volatility may negatively affect Sound Advice's results of operations for fiscal 2002.

**Sound Advice operates in a highly competitive business environment and may not be able to sustain its profitability.**

The retail consumer electronics industry is highly competitive. Sound Advice primarily competes against retailers that specialize in one or more types of consumer electronics. Sound Advice also competes against national and regional large format merchandisers and superstores, such as Circuit City and Best Buy, which sell, among other products, audio and video consumer electronics similar and in some cases identical to those Sound Advice sells. The large format stores continually expand their geographic markets, and that expansion may increase competition within Sound Advice's markets. To a lesser extent, Sound Advice competes with Internet retailers of electronic goods. Some of Sound Advice's competitors have substantially greater financial resources than Sound Advice does, which may increase their ability to purchase inventory at lower costs or to initiate and sustain predatory price competition. A number of different competitive factors could have a material adverse effect on Sound Advice's results of operations and financial condition, including:

- adoption by existing competitors of a merchandising strategy of upscale products within innovative store formats;
- pricing strategies on identical products;
- expansion by existing competitors;
- entry by new competitors into markets in which Sound Advice currently operates; and
- increased operational efficiencies of competitors.

**If Sound Advice does not manage growth well, its business will be negatively affected.**

Sound Advice's future growth depends on its ability to open new stores in both existing and new geographic markets and to operate those stores profitably. Sound Advice may not be able to achieve successful expansion or to integrate effectively any new stores into its existing operations. If it opens additional stores in new geographic markets, it may face competitive and merchandising challenges different from those it currently faces or previously faced within its existing geographic markets. In addition, Sound Advice may incur higher costs related to advertising, administration and distribution as it enters new markets. There are a number of factors which could affect its ability to open new stores. Some of these factors also affect the ability of Sound Advice's newly opened stores to achieve sales and profitability levels comparable with its existing stores, or to become profitable at all. These factors include:

- Sound Advice's identification and acquisition of suitable sites and the negotiation of acceptable leases for its stores;



Sound Advice's ability to hire, train and retain skilled personnel;

the availability of adequate management and financial resources;

Sound Advice's ability to adapt its distribution and other operational and management systems to an expanded network of stores;

the ability and willingness of vendors to supply products to Sound Advice on a timely basis at competitive prices;

continued consumer demand for Sound Advice products at levels that can support acceptable profit margins;

Sound Advice's ability to effectively compete in new markets; and

Sound Advice's ability to achieve cost effective print and radio advertising.

25

---

### **Table of Contents**

#### **Since a majority of Sound Advice stores are located in the state of Florida, its business could be materially harmed by conditions affecting the state of Florida.**

Out of the 33 stores Sound Advice operates, 30 stores are located in the State of Florida. The geographical concentration of its stores makes Sound Advice particularly vulnerable to adverse events in these markets, including regional competition, unfavorable regional economic conditions or adverse weather events such as hurricanes.

#### **Sound Advice experiences seasonal fluctuations in its sales which result in fluctuations in quarterly results.**

Seasonal shopping patterns affect Sound Advice's business. The fourth quarter, which includes the holiday shopping season, generates a substantial portion of Sound Advice's operating income. As a result, any factors negatively affecting Sound Advice during the fourth calendar quarter, including insufficient quantities of products from vendors or adverse weather, could have a material adverse effect on Sound Advice's results of operations for the entire year.

#### **Sound Advice's operating results and comparable store sales may fluctuate significantly in the future.**

Sound Advice's quarterly results of operations and comparable store sales may fluctuate based upon the following factors:

timing of new store openings and new store acquisitions;

the amount of net sales contributed by new and existing stores;

its sales mix;

profitability of sales of particular products;

consumer trends;

changes in Sound Advice's product offering;

timing of promotional events;

adverse weather conditions;

opening of new stores within geographic areas where it has existing stores; and

the amount of store pre-opening expenses.

**Sound Advice's executive officers are important to its business and their loss would negatively affect Sound Advice.**

Sound Advice's success depends upon the active involvement of senior management personnel, particularly Peter Beshouri, its Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and President, and Michael Blumberg, its Senior Vice President. The loss of the full-time services of Messrs. Beshouri or Blumberg or other members of senior management could have a material adverse effect on Sound Advice's results of operations and financial condition.

**Sound Advice relies on a limited number of suppliers and is dependent on continued relationships with them.**

The success of Sound Advice's business depends to a significant degree upon its ability to obtain merchandise from its suppliers, particularly its brand-name suppliers of stereo and video equipment such as Sony, Mitsubishi, Panasonic, Yamaha, B&W, Alpine and Bang & Olufsen. Sound Advice does not have any long term merchandise purchase contracts with any manufacturers or other vendors and typically orders its inventory through purchase orders. Of the approximately 150 manufacturers from whom Sound Advice purchases products, five accounted for approximately 56% of Sound Advice's purchases during

**Table of Contents**

fiscal 2001. The loss of any of these key vendors or Sound Advice's failure to establish and maintain relationships with these or other vendors could have a material adverse effect on Sound Advice's results of operations and financial condition. It is possible that Sound Advice will be unable to acquire sufficient quantities or an appropriate mix of consumer electronics at acceptable prices.

**Costs and availability of the inventory Sound Advice purchases from foreign vendors or their domestic affiliates may be subject to greater unpredictability than domestically purchased inventory.**

Sound Advice purchase a portion of its inventory from overseas vendors, particularly vendors headquartered in Japan or their domestic affiliates. While all of Sound Advice's purchases are made in U.S. dollars, changes in trade regulations, currency fluctuations or other factors may increase the cost of items Sound Advice purchases from foreign vendors or create shortages of these items, which could in turn have a material adverse effect on its results of operations and financial condition.

**Table of Contents**

**THE SPECIAL MEETINGS**

**General**

**Tweeter**

We are furnishing this joint proxy statement/prospectus to holders of Tweeter common stock in connection with the solicitation of proxies by the Tweeter board of directors for use at the special meeting of stockholders of Tweeter to be held on July 30, 2001, and at any adjournment or postponement thereof.

This joint proxy statement/ prospectus is first being mailed to Tweeter stockholders on or about June 28, 2001.

**Sound Advice**

We are furnishing this joint proxy statement/ prospectus to holders of Sound Advice common stock in connection with the solicitation of proxies by the Sound Advice board of directors for use at the special meeting of stockholders of Sound Advice to be held on July 30, 2001, and at any adjournment or postponement thereof.

This joint proxy statement/ prospectus is first being mailed to Sound Advice stockholders on or about June 28, 2001. This joint proxy statement/ prospectus is also furnished to Sound Advice stockholders as a prospectus in connection with the issuance by Tweeter of Tweeter common stock as contemplated by the merger agreement.

***Date, Time, and Place***

**Tweeter**

The Tweeter special meeting will be held on July 30, 2001, at 11:00 a.m., local time, at the offices of Goulston & Storrs, P.C., 400 Atlantic Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts 02110.

**Sound Advice**

The Sound Advice special meeting will be held on July 30, 2001, at 9:00 a.m., local time, at the Hollywood Sound Advice store at 4150 North 28 Terrace, Hollywood, Florida 33021.

***Matters to be Considered at the Special Meetings***

**Tweeter**

At the Tweeter special meeting and any adjournment or postponement thereof, Tweeter stockholders will be asked to consider and vote upon:

a proposal to approve the issuance of shares of Tweeter common stock as contemplated by the merger agreement;

the election of Peter Beshouri to the board of directors of Tweeter, effective upon the closing of the merger, with an initial term expiring at Tweeter's annual stockholders' meeting to be held in 2004;

approval of Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan, in order to maintain the plan's eligibility for exemption from the limits on deductibility of compensation set forth in Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; and

approval of an amendment to Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan increasing the number of shares available for issuance under the plan.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Sound Advice**

At Sound Advice's special meeting and any adjournment or postponement thereof, Sound Advice stockholders will be asked to consider and vote upon:

a proposal to approve the merger agreement and the merger; and

any other business that may properly come before the special meeting.

### ***Record Date***

### **Tweeter**

Tweeter's board has fixed the close of business on June 26, 2001 as the record date for the determination of Tweeter stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote at the Tweeter special meeting.

### **Sound Advice**

Sound Advice's board has fixed the close of business on June 26, 2001 as the record date for the determination of Sound Advice stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote at the Sound Advice special meeting.

### ***Voting of Proxies***

### **Tweeter**

The Tweeter board of directors requests that Tweeter stockholders complete, sign and date the accompanying proxy and promptly return it in the accompanying envelope or otherwise mail it to Tweeter.

Alternatively, Tweeter stockholders may vote either by telephone or the Internet as follows:

*For Shares Directly Registered in the Name of the Stockholder.*

Tweeter stockholders with shares registered directly with EquiServe may vote those shares telephonically by calling EquiServe at 1-877-779-8683 (within the U.S. and Canada only, toll-free), or via the Internet at EquiServe's voting Web site ([www.eproxyvote/twtr.com](http://www.eproxyvote/twtr.com)).

*For Shares Registered in the Name of a Broker or a Bank.*

A number of brokers and banks are participating in a program provided through ADP Investor Communication Services that offers telephone and Internet voting options. This program is different from the program provided by EquiServe for shares registered directly in the name of the stockholder. If your shares are held in an account with a broker or a bank participating in the ADP Investor Communication Services program, you may be able to vote those shares telephonically by calling the telephone number shown on the voting form received from your broker or bank, or via the Internet at ADP Investor Communication Services' voting Web site ([www.proxyvote.com](http://www.proxyvote.com)).

*General Information for All Shares Voted Via the Internet or By Telephone.*

Votes submitted via the Internet or by telephone must be received by 12:00 midnight E.S.T. on July 29, 2001. Submitting your proxy via the Internet or by telephone will not affect your right to vote in person should you decide to attend the Tweeter special meeting. The telephone and Internet voting procedures are designed to authenticate stockholders' identities, to allow stockholders to give their voting instructions and to confirm that stockholders' instructions have been recorded properly. Stockholders voting via the Internet should understand that there may be costs associated with electronic access, such as usage charges from Internet access providers and telephone companies that must be borne by the stockholder.

## **Table of Contents**

### *For Shares Voted Held in Street Name*

Brokers holding shares in street name may vote the shares only if the stockholder provides instructions on how to vote. Brokers will provide directions to you on how you can instruct your broker to vote the shares.

All properly executed proxies that Tweeter receives prior to the vote at the Tweeter special meeting, and that are not revoked, will be voted in accordance with the instructions indicated on the proxies or, if no instructions are indicated:

to approve the issuance of shares of Tweeter common stock as contemplated by the merger agreement;

to elect Peter Beshouri to the board of directors of Tweeter, effective upon the closing of the merger, with an initial term expiring at Tweeter's annual stockholders' meeting to be held in 2004;

to approve Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan, in order to maintain the plan's eligibility for exemption from the limits on deductibility of compensation set forth in Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; and

to approve an amendment to Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan increasing the number of shares available for issuance under the plan.

Tweeter's board does not currently intend to bring any other business before the special meeting and, so far as the Tweeter board knows, no other matters are to be brought before the special meeting. If other business properly comes before the special meeting, the proxies will be voted in accordance with the judgment of the proxyholders.

A stockholder of record may revoke his or her proxy at any time prior to its use:

by delivering to the secretary of Tweeter a signed notice of revocation or a later-dated, signed proxy, including a proxy given by telephone or through the Internet; or

by attending the special meeting and voting in person.

Attendance at the special meeting does not in itself constitute the revocation of a proxy.

## **Sound Advice**

The Sound Advice board of directors requests that stockholders of Sound Advice complete, sign and date the accompanying proxy and promptly return it in the accompanying envelope or otherwise mail it to Sound Advice.

Brokers holding shares in street name may vote the shares only if the stockholder provides instructions on how to vote. Brokers will provide directions to you on how you can instruct your broker to vote the shares.

All properly executed proxies that Sound Advice receives prior to the vote at the Sound Advice special meeting, and that are not revoked, will be voted in accordance with the instructions indicated on the proxies or, if no instructions are indicated, to approve the merger agreement and the merger. Sound Advice's board does not currently intend to bring any other business before the special meeting and, so far as Sound Advice's board knows, no other matters are to be brought before the special meeting. If other business properly comes before the special meeting, the proxies will be voted in accordance with the judgment of the proxyholders.

A stockholder of record may revoke his or her proxy at any time prior to its use:

by delivering to the secretary of Sound Advice a signed notice of revocation or a later-dated, signed proxy; or

30

---

## **Table of Contents**

by attending the special meeting and voting in person.  
Attendance at the special meeting does not in itself constitute the revocation of a proxy.

## ***Votes Required***

### **Tweeter**

As of the close of business on June 26, 2001, the record date, there were 18,773,422 shares of Tweeter common stock outstanding and entitled to vote. The affirmative vote of holders of a majority of the shares of Tweeter common stock present or represented by proxy and entitled to vote at the special meeting is required to approve the issuance of shares of Tweeter common stock in the merger, to approve Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan, and to approve the amendment of Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan. A plurality of the votes cast in person or by proxy is required for the election of Peter Beshouri to the Tweeter board of directors. Tweeter stockholders have one vote per share of Tweeter common stock held as of the record date.

As of June 11, 2001, directors and executive officers of Tweeter beneficially owned an aggregate of 2,180,789 shares of Tweeter common stock, including any shares issuable upon the exercise of options that are exercisable within sixty days of June 11, 2001, or approximately 11.3% of the shares of Tweeter common stock outstanding on such date. Under a stockholder agreement and proxy, a copy of which is attached to this joint proxy statement/prospectus as Appendix C, some of the directors and executive officers of Tweeter have agreed to vote all of their shares of Tweeter common stock for approval of the issuance of the Tweeter common stock in the merger and any other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement. See *Related Agreements* Stockholder Agreement and Proxy.

### **Sound Advice**

As of the close of business on June 26, 2001, the record date, there were 4,190,995 shares of Sound Advice common stock outstanding and entitled to vote. The holders of a majority of the shares of Sound Advice common stock outstanding and entitled to vote at the special meeting must adopt and approve the merger agreement and approve the merger. Sound Advice stockholders have one vote per share of Sound Advice common stock held as of the record date.

As of June 21, 2001, directors and executive officers of Sound Advice beneficially owned an aggregate of 1,557,417.9 shares of Sound Advice common stock, including any shares issuable upon the exercise of options all of which are currently exercisable, or approximately 31.78% of the shares of Sound Advice common stock outstanding on that date. Under a stockholder proxy, in the form attached as Appendix B hereto, directors and executive officers of Sound Advice, who beneficially own an aggregate of approximately 18.8% of Sound Advice's outstanding common stock, exclusive of any shares issuable upon the exercise of options, have granted Tweeter designees an irrevocable proxy to vote all of their shares of Sound Advice common stock for approval of the merger agreement and the merger, and against any competing transaction. See *Related Agreements* *Stockholder Proxy*. In addition, Tweeter holds approximately 7.5% of Sound Advice's outstanding common stock, and will, as required under the merger agreement, vote all of its shares of Sound Advice common stock for approval of the merger agreement and the merger, and against any competing transaction. Furthermore, Samuel Bloomberg, the chairman of the board of Tweeter, his wife, and the Samuel Bloomberg Family Trusts collectively hold approximately 1% of Sound Advice's outstanding common stock, and they plan to vote all of their shares of Sound Advice common stock for approval of the merger agreement and the merger, and against any competing transaction.

### ***Quorum; Abstentions and Broker Non-Votes***

#### **Tweeter**

The required quorum for the transaction of business at the Tweeter special meeting is a majority of the shares of Tweeter common stock issued and outstanding, and entitled to vote, on the record date.

### **Table of Contents**

Abstentions and broker non-votes each will be included in determining the number of shares present at the meeting for the purpose of determining the presence of a quorum. Brokers holding shares for beneficial owners cannot vote on the actions proposed in this joint proxy statement/prospectus without the owners' specific instructions. Accordingly, Tweeter stockholders are urged to vote their shares by returning the enclosed proxy card marked to indicate their vote or granting their proxy by telephone or through the Internet. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have the same effect as a vote against all Tweeter proposals, except that abstentions and broker non-votes will have no effect on the proposed election of Peter Beshouri to the Tweeter board of directors.

#### **Sound Advice**

The required quorum for the transaction of business at the Sound Advice special meeting is a majority of the aggregate voting power of the common stock issued and outstanding on the record date. Abstentions and broker non-votes will each be included in determining the number of shares present at the meeting for the purpose of determining the presence of a quorum. Brokers holding shares for beneficial owners cannot vote on the actions proposed in this joint proxy statement/ prospectus without the owners' specific instructions. Accordingly, Sound Advice stockholders are urged to vote their shares by returning the enclosed proxy card marked to indicate their vote. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have the same effect as votes against approval of the merger agreement and the merger. In addition, the failure of a Sound Advice stockholder to return a proxy or otherwise vote will have the effect of a vote against the approval of the merger agreement and the merger.

### ***Solicitation of Proxies and Expenses***

Tweeter has retained the services of Corporate Investor Communications to assist in the solicitation of proxies from Tweeter stockholders. The fee to be paid to that firm for those services by Tweeter is not expected to exceed

\$5,000, plus reasonable out-of-pocket expenses.

In addition to solicitation by mail, the directors, officers and employees of Tweeter and Sound Advice may solicit proxies from their respective stockholders by telephone, facsimile, e-mail or in person. Brokerage houses, nominees, fiduciaries and other custodians will be requested to forward soliciting materials to beneficial owners and will be reimbursed for their reasonable expenses incurred in sending proxy materials to beneficial owners.

## **Table of Contents**

### **THE MERGER**

This section of the joint proxy statement/prospectus describes material aspects of the proposed merger, including the merger agreement which is attached as Appendix A and incorporated in this joint proxy statement/prospectus by reference. While Tweeter and Sound Advice believe that this description covers the material terms of the merger and the related transactions, this summary may not contain all of the information that is important to Tweeter stockholders and Sound Advice stockholders. Stockholders of both companies should read carefully and in their entirety the entire merger agreement and the other documents we refer to for a more complete understanding of the merger.

#### ***Background of the Merger***

As a regular part of their business planning process, Tweeter and Sound Advice have from time to time each considered opportunities for expanding and strengthening their retail operations of specialty mid to high end audio and video consumer electronics stores, including strategic acquisitions, business combinations, investments, and joint ventures.

Jeffrey Stone and Peter Beshouri, respective chief executive officers of Tweeter and Sound Advice, have a long-standing business relationship. Both have been members of the Progressive Retailers Organization (PRO), a buying group, for over ten years and for the last several years both individuals have served on PRO's board of directors. Additionally, Messrs. Stone and Beshouri have had periodic phone contact over the years discussing such topics as the state of the industry, hot product categories and issues in the operation of their respective business.

In March of 1998, the Tweeter board of directors discussed the current stock price and a potential acquisition of Sound Advice. At this meeting, the board of directors approved open market purchases of up to 4.9% of the outstanding common stock of Sound Advice. Immediately following this meeting, Tweeter began to engage in open market purchases of Sound Advice common stock. Between March of 1998 and February 1999, Tweeter acquired 137,000 shares of Sound Advice common stock at an aggregate cost of \$349,086.

In February of 1999, Messrs. Stone and Beshouri had a conversation about merging the companies, but the result of the conversation was inconclusive. Based on Sound Advice's then current operating income, Tweeter did not believe it could offer a price that Sound Advice would find attractive.

At a regularly scheduled PRO meeting in September of 1999, Messrs. Stone and Beshouri met and talked about a possible merger of the companies. They discussed Sound Advice's business operations, its improving profitability, and potential synergies between the companies. Tweeter updated its internal models for Sound Advice during the ensuing weeks and Sound Advice provided Tweeter with internal numbers and projections to assist in the modeling efforts. At a Tweeter board of directors meeting on October 6, 1999, the Tweeter board discussed and approved approaching Sound Advice management with the idea of a pooling-of-interests transaction, valuing Sound Advice at \$15.50 per



share in an all stock pooling transaction. Jeff Stone communicated this proposal to Peter Beshouri in a letter to Mr. Beshouri dated October 7, 1999. The letter indicated that any cash offer from Tweeter would have to be significantly below \$15.00 per share.

Over the next two weeks, many telephone discussions about this proposal took place between Mr. Stone and Mr. Beshouri. These discussions culminated in a revised offer letter to Mr. Beshouri dated October 25, 1999. In this letter Tweeter offered to acquire 100% of the outstanding Sound Advice shares in return for Tweeter shares at a floating exchange ratio that valued Sound Advice shares at \$15.50. The letter contemplated fixed ratios if the market price for Tweeter's shares was below \$35 or above \$45, so that the value of the consideration to be paid per Sound Advice share would adjust downward from \$15.50 for market prices below \$35 per share and upward from \$15.50 for market prices above \$45 per share. The offer was conditioned on pooling-of-interests accounting being available. Mr. Beshouri rejected this offer, informing Mr. Stone that there was too much risk in Tweeter stock as it was trading at or near its all time high, and further advised Mr. Stone that Sound Advice would not consider any transaction in which Sound Advice shares were valued under \$20 per share.

### **Table of Contents**

No other substantive merger discussions took place until January 2001, when Mr. Stone, Joseph McGuire, Tweeter's chief financial officer, Samuel Bloomberg, Tweeter's chairman of the board, Mr. Beshouri and Kenneth Danielson, Sound Advice's chief financial officer, met at the Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas. At that time, the group again discussed the benefits of merging the companies. The parties left these discussions with a significant difference in their view of the valuation that should be afforded to Sound Advice and no plan of action to proceed further.

At a Tweeter board of directors meeting on January 22, 2001, the board authorized Tweeter management to renew its open market purchases of Sound Advice stock.

On January 24, 2001, Sound Advice engaged U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray to render financial advisory services in connection with the possible sale of Sound Advice to a third party.

As a result of additional open market purchases, Tweeter filed a Schedule 13D with the SEC on February 16, 2001 reflecting an increase in its beneficial ownership of Sound Advice shares to 7.6% of Sound Advice's outstanding common stock, or 8.5% including shares held beneficially by Samuel Bloomberg, Tweeter's Chairman of the Board. Messrs. Stone and Beshouri discussed this filing on February 17, 2001. During this call, Mr. Beshouri inquired if Tweeter planned to make a hostile bid for Sound Advice. Mr. Stone stated that it was not Tweeter's intention to do so as it preferred to enter into a negotiated transaction, but that he could not promise that such a bid would not be made in the future.

On Saturday, April 28, 2001, Mr. Stone received a call from Mr. Beshouri informing him that he had retained U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray to render financial advisory services in connection with the negotiation of the sale of Sound Advice to a third party. Mr. Beshouri informed Mr. Stone that he was making a courtesy call to Mr. Stone to notify him of this, due to their relationship and the discussions that had occurred in the past relative to a merger between Tweeter and Sound Advice. Mr. Beshouri said that since Tweeter had not been able to offer the price that he had been looking for in the past, selling to another party was the preferred thing for Sound Advice to do. Mr. Stone told Mr. Beshouri that Tweeter was capable of making a competitive bid, in part because Sound Advice was showing significant improvement in its operating profit.

On Tuesday, May 1, 2001, Tweeter signed a confidentiality agreement with U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray, acting as agent for Sound Advice. On Wednesday, May 2, 2001 and over the next several days, Tweeter requested from U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray and received various due diligence materials concerning Sound Advice.

On Monday, May 7, 2001, U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray sent a letter to Mr. Stone requesting a firm offer from Tweeter no later than Friday, May 18, 2001.

At a May 10, 2001 meeting in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, Mr. Beshouri, Mr. Danielson, Michael Blumberg, and Christopher O Neil were in attendance for Sound Advice and Mr. Stone, Mr. McGuire, and Mr. Bloomberg were in attendance for Tweeter. Present for U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray were Doug Whittaker and Eric Cremers. At this meeting, Sound Advice management presented an analysis of current operations, and discussed plans and budgets for the coming 18 months. Much time was spent discussing assumptions and planning regarding those budgets and assumptions.

On Friday, May 11, 2001, Tweeter management met informally with some members of its board of directors to update them on the status of the Sound Advice discussions. At this meeting it was decided to pursue negotiations toward entering into a letter of intent that would provide Tweeter with exclusivity while it continued due diligence on Sound Advice and the parties negotiated the terms of a definitive merger agreement. Also on Friday, May 11, 2001, Tweeter received from U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray a proposed form of merger agreement, and Tweeter retained Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown Inc. to render advice as to the fairness of the proposed transaction to Tweeter from a financial point of view.

On Thursday, May 17, 2001, Tweeter sent to U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray a draft letter of intent, and proposed revisions to the form of merger agreement. In the draft letter of intent Tweeter proposed an exchange ratio of one share of Tweeter common stock for each outstanding share of Sound Advice, subject to adjustment in the event Tweeter's market price per share was less than \$20 or more than \$30 at the time of the merger, such that the value per Tweeter share received by Sound Advice stockholders would

### **Table of Contents**

not be less than \$20 nor more than \$30; provided either party would have the right to terminate if Tweeter's per share price at the time of the merger was less than \$18.

Over the weekend of May 19 and May 20, 2001, U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray called Mr. McGuire to propose either an exchange ratio of 1.1 Tweeter shares for each Sound Advice share, with a \$23 per share minimum, or a one for one exchange ratio with a \$24 per share minimum.

On Monday, May 21, 2001, Tweeter's board of directors met and approved a revised offer, and Tweeter sent to U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray a revised draft letter of intent reflecting the offer approved by the board, which maintained the one for one exchange ratio, but raised the minimum price per share to \$21. The draft letter of intent stated that the deadline for Sound Advice's responding to the offer was 12:00 p.m. Tuesday, May 22, 2001.

On Tuesday, May 22, 2001, Mr. Beshouri called Mr. McGuire to say that Sound Advice would probably accept Tweeter's offer. At Mr. Beshouri's request, Mr. McGuire agreed that Tweeter's deadline for Sound Advice's acceptance of Tweeter's offer would be extended to Wednesday, May 23, 2001.

The Sound Advice board of directors met on Tuesday, May 22, 2001 and unanimously approved the letter of intent.

On the evening of Tuesday, May 22, 2001, U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray called Mr. McGuire to inform him that Sound Advice had accepted Tweeter's revised offer. On Wednesday, May 23, 2001, U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray sent to Mr. McGuire an e-mail confirmation of Sound Advice's acceptance of Tweeter's offer, with some proposed changes to Tweeter's draft letter of intent.

On Wednesday, May 23, 2001, Tweeter delivered to Sound Advice the letter of intent, signed by Tweeter, and on Thursday, May 24, Sound Advice delivered to Tweeter the letter of intent, signed by Sound Advice.

Teams from Tweeter including its staff, outside auditor and legal counsel conducted field due diligence in Florida from May 24, 2001 to May 25, 2001, while negotiating the terms of the definitive merger agreement. Due diligence performed by both Tweeter and Sound Advice was substantially completed on Wednesday, May 30. The respective boards of directors of both companies each met to vote on the proposed merger agreement on Thursday, May 31, 2001. Both boards unanimously approved the merger and the merger agreement. The legal teams for both companies spent the day on Friday, June 1, 2001, assembling the necessary parts of the agreement, which was signed by all parties by 11:30 p.m. on Friday, June 1, 2001.

***Tweeter's Reasons for the Merger; Recommendation of Tweeter's Board of Directors***

On May 31, 2001, Tweeter's board of directors unanimously concluded that the merger was in the best interests of Tweeter and its stockholders, and recommended that the stockholders approve the issuance of shares of Tweeter common stock in the merger. This decision was based upon several potential benefits of the merger that Tweeter's board believes will contribute to the success of the combined company. These potential benefits from combining Sound Advice with Tweeter include:

***Continuation of existing strategy.*** Tweeter believes that its planned acquisition of Sound Advice fits well into the acquisition strategy that Tweeter has pursued for the last five years as Sound Advice is similar to Tweeter in the format of its stores and the consumer electronics merchandise it offers.

***Addition of strong, growing markets.*** The markets in which Sound Advice operates are attractive to Tweeter. Tweeter believes that potential for further growth exists in both the Florida and Arizona markets.

***Strong management in place.*** Sound Advice has competent management in place, and we believe that an acquisition of Sound Advice will not place undue burdens on the existing corporate infrastructure of Tweeter.

***Protection of Niche.*** Tweeter considers it to be strategically important for Tweeter's future growth that another competitor not gain control of the Florida and Arizona markets.

**Table of Contents**

***Company Operating and Financial Condition.*** Sound Advice has three consecutive years of improving operating income.

***Efficiencies in Combined Companies.*** Tweeter believes that the combined companies will benefit from efficiencies resulting from shared infrastructure.

***Opinion of Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown.*** Tweeter has considered the opinion of Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown, dated June 1, 2001 that, from a financial point of view, the exchange ratio in the merger is fair to Tweeter.

**Timing of Completion.** Tweeter believes that its ability to consummate the transaction prior to the holiday selling season will benefit Tweeter with increased revenues and earnings for fiscal 2002.

**Limited conditions to consummation.** Tweeter considered the likelihood that the acquisition would be consummated, in the light of the fact that conditions to consummation of the merger are limited.

Tweeter's board reviewed a number of factors in evaluating the merger, including, but not limited to, the following:

information concerning each of Tweeter's and Sound Advice's business, financial performance and condition, operations, and management;

information concerning the historical and anticipated financial condition, results of operations, including comparable store performance, and the overall businesses of Tweeter and Sound Advice before and after giving effect to the merger;

the strategic importance of the merger to Tweeter, and the effect of completing and not completing the merger on the competitive environment in which Tweeter operates;

the effect of the merger on Tweeter's growth plans;

current financial market conditions and historical market prices, volatility and trading information with respect to Tweeter common stock and Sound Advice common stock;

the anticipated effect of the merger on Tweeter's earnings and cash flow;

the consideration Tweeter will issue in the merger in the light of comparable merger transactions and the relative size and value to Tweeter of Sound Advice's business;

the terms of the merger agreement and belief that the terms of the merger agreement and related agreements are reasonable;

the anticipated impact of the merger on the customers and employees of Tweeter and the combined company;

Tweeter's management's view as to the integration of Sound Advice into Tweeter;

results of the due diligence investigation conducted by Tweeter's management, accountants, financial advisors and legal counsel;

the expectation that the merger would be a tax free reorganization for federal income tax purposes; and

the analyses performed by Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown in connection with rendering its opinion that the exchange ratio set forth in the merger agreement was fair, from a financial point of view, to Tweeter and the qualifications, assumptions and limitations set forth in the opinion.

The Tweeter board also identified and considered a number of potentially negative factors in its deliberations concerning the merger including the following:

the risk that the potential benefits of the merger may not be realized;

the risk that the merger may not be consummated;

**Table of Contents**

the risk that Sound Advice and Tweeter would not be able to integrate their respective products and organizations;

the risk that the merger could adversely affect Tweeter's expansion and acquisition efforts in other geographic locations; and

other applicable risks described in this joint proxy statement/prospectus under Risk Factors.

Tweeter's board concluded, however, that some of these risks were unlikely to occur, that others could be mitigated, and on balance, the merger's potential benefits to Tweeter and its stockholders outweighed the associated risks. This summary of the information and factors considered by Tweeter's board is not intended to be exhaustive. In view of the variety of factors considered in connection with its evaluation of the merger, Tweeter's board did not find it practicable to, and did not quantify or otherwise assign relative weight to, the specific factors considered in reaching its determination.

***Recommendation of Tweeter's Board of Directors.*** For the reasons discussed above, Tweeter's board of directors has determined the merger agreement and the merger to be advisable and fair to and in the best interests of Tweeter and its stockholders. Tweeter's board of directors unanimously recommends that Tweeter stockholders vote for approval of the issuance of Tweeter common stock in the merger.

***Opinion of Tweeter's Financial Advisor***

Under an engagement letter dated as of May 15, 2001, Tweeter engaged Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown Inc. to render an opinion as to the fairness to Tweeter, from a financial point of view, of the exchange ratio. At the May 31, 2001 meeting of the Tweeter board of directors, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown reviewed analyses related to the proposed transaction. On June 1, 2001, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown updated its analyses and delivered its opinion in writing to the Tweeter board of directors to the effect that, as of that date and based upon and subject to the assumptions made, matters considered and limits of the review undertaken by Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown, the exchange ratio was fair, from a financial point of view, to Tweeter.

The full text of Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown's written opinion, dated June 1, 2001, which sets forth, among other things, the assumptions made, matters considered and limits on the review undertaken by Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown in connection with the opinion, is attached as Appendix E to this joint proxy statement/prospectus and is incorporated herein by reference. Tweeter stockholders are urged to read the Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown opinion in its entirety. The summary of the opinion of Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown set forth in this joint proxy statement/prospectus is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the opinion.

In arriving at its opinion, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown has:

reviewed publicly available financial information and other information concerning Tweeter and Sound Advice and certain internal analyses and other information furnished to it by Tweeter and Sound Advice;

held discussions with the members of the senior management of Tweeter regarding the businesses and prospects of the companies and the joint prospects of a combined enterprise;

reviewed the reported prices and trading activity for the common stock of both Tweeter and Sound Advice;

compared financial and stock market information for Tweeter and Sound Advice with similar information for other selected companies whose securities are publicly traded;

reviewed the financial terms of selected recent business combinations which it deemed comparable in whole or in part;

reviewed the terms of the merger agreement and related documents; and

---

**Table of Contents**

performed such other studies and analyses and considered such other factors as it deemed appropriate.

In preparing its opinion, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown did not assume responsibility for the independent verification of, and did not independently verify, any information, whether publicly available or furnished to it, concerning Tweeter or Sound Advice, including any financial information, forecasts or projections, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown considered in connection with the rendering of its opinion. Accordingly, for purposes of its opinion, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown assumed and relied upon the accuracy and completeness of all that information.

Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown did not conduct a physical inspection of any of the properties or assets, and did not prepare or obtain any independent evaluation or appraisal of any of the assets or liabilities of Tweeter or Sound Advice. Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown has assumed that the financial forecasts and projections, including analyses and forecasts of the cost savings, operating efficiencies, and financial synergies expected by Tweeter to be achieved as a result of the merger, made available to Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown and used in its analysis, have been reasonably prepared on bases reflecting the best currently available estimates and judgments of the management of Tweeter. Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown refers to these cost savings, operating efficiencies and financial savings, collectively, as synergies. In rendering its opinion, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown expressed no view as to the reasonableness of such forecasts and projections, including the synergies, or the assumptions on which they are based.

The opinion of Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown was necessarily based upon economic, market and other conditions as in effect on June 1, 2001, and the information made available to Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown as of the date of its opinion. Although subsequent developments may affect its opinion, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown has assumed no obligation to update, revise or reaffirm it.

In rendering its opinion, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown assumed that, in all respects material to its analysis:

the merger will be tax-free to each of Tweeter and Sound Advice and their respective stockholders and that the transaction will be accounted for as a purchase;

the representations and warranties of Tweeter and Sound Advice contained in the merger agreement are true and correct;

Tweeter and Sound Advice will each perform all of the covenants and agreements to be performed by it under the merger agreement;

all conditions to the obligation of each of Tweeter and Sound Advice to consummate the merger will be satisfied without any waiver of them;

all material governmental, regulatory or other approvals and consents required in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement will be obtained; and

in connection with obtaining any necessary governmental, regulatory or other approvals and consents, or any amendments, modifications or waivers to any agreements, instruments or orders to which either Tweeter and Sound Advice is a party or subject or by which it is bound, no limitations, restrictions or conditions will be

imposed or amendments, modifications or waivers made that would have a material adverse effect on Tweeter or Sound Advice or materially reduce the contemplated benefits of the merger to Tweeter.

Set forth below is a summary of the material financial analyses performed by Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown in connection with its opinion and reviewed with the Tweeter board of directors at its meeting on May 31, 2001, which materials were subsequently updated as of June 1, 2001. This summary includes information presented in a tabular format. In order to understand fully the financial analyses used by Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown, the tables must be read with the text of each summary, because the tables alone are not a complete description of the financial analyses.

**Table of Contents**

***Historical Stock Performance.*** Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown reviewed and analyzed historical market prices and trading volume for Sound Advice common stock for the past twelve months and compared such market prices to common stock market indices. Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown noted that Sound Advice common stock had relatively low trading volume with an average daily volume over the past 30 days of approximately 16,600 shares and over the past 180 days of approximately 15,600 shares. Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown further noted that Sound Advice was not followed by any Wall Street research analysts and that no estimated future earnings projections were available in the market.

Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown also reviewed and analyzed the historical market prices and trading volume for Tweeter common stock for the past twelve months and compared such market prices to common stock market indices. Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown noted that Tweeter's market price had risen significantly in recent weeks, comparing the current price to the historical average closing prices of Tweeter stock as detailed below:

	<b><u>Tweeter Common Stock Price</u></b>
May 31, 2001	\$27.00
30 day average	
\$25.25	
60 day average	
\$21.53	
90 day average	
\$20.68	
180 day average	
\$21.75	

***Analysis of Selected Publicly Traded Companies.*** Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown compared some of the financial information and commonly used valuation measurements for Sound Advice to corresponding information and measurements for a group of five publicly traded consumer electronics retail companies that Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown deemed to be comparable to the business of Sound Advice. Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown refers to these companies which are listed below as the selected companies.

Tweeter;

Best Buy Co.;

Circuit City Inc.;

Radio Shack Corp.; and

Ultimate Electronics Inc.  
Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown compared, among other things:

common equity market valuation;

common equity market value as adjusted for debt and cash, which Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown refers to as enterprise value;

ratios of enterprise value to revenues; earnings before interest expense, income taxes and depreciation and amortization ( EBITDA ); earnings before interest expense and income taxes ( EBIT ); and estimated EBIT for Calendar 2001;

common equity market value as a multiple of net income for the prior twelve months;

common equity market price per share as a multiple of estimated calendar 2001 and 2002 earnings per share ( P/E Multiple ); and

the P/E Multiple as a percentage of each selected company s estimated long term earnings growth rate.

To calculate the trading multiples for Sound Advice and the selected companies, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown used publicly available information concerning historical and projected financial performance, including published historical financial information and earnings estimates reported by the Institutional

**Table of Contents**

Brokers Estimate System ( IBES ) and First Call. IBES and First Call are data services that monitor and publish compilations of earnings estimates by selected research analysts regarding companies of interest to institutional investors.

Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown calculated the enterprise value for Sound Advice implied by the proposed transaction to be approximately \$156.0 million, based on Tweeter s closing price on May 31, 2001 of \$27.00. Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown compared the valuation multiples implied by the proposed transaction to the valuation multiples of the selected companies based upon the last twelve months revenue and EBITDA. Given the rapid pace of improvement in the operating performance of Sound Advice and its acquisition of stores in Arizona completed in October, 2000, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown further compared the valuation multiples of the selected companies based upon their last twelve months EBITDA to the valuation multiple implied by the proposed transaction as a multiple of projected Sound Advice EBITDA for the twelve months ended January 31, 2002, as projected by Tweeter management and excluding any synergies from the merger.

Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown also noted that the 60 and 90 day average prices for Tweeter common stock approximated \$21.00 and reviewed the valuation multiples based on that price for Tweeter common stock, which implied an enterprise value for the transaction of approximately \$125.7 million.

<u>Implied Valuation</u>		<u>Selected Companies Valuation</u>		
\$21.00	\$27.00	High	Mean	Low



Edgar Filing: SOUND ADVICE INC - Form DEFM14A

LTM Revenues	0.6x	0.8x	1.2x	0.7x	0.2x
LTM EBITDA					
9.3x 11.6x 13.4x 9.8x 6.4x					
FYE 1/31/02 E EBITDA					
7.1x 8.8x NA NA NA					

None of the companies utilized as a comparison are identical to Sound Advice. Accordingly, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown believes the analysis of publicly traded comparable companies is not simply mathematical. Rather, it involves complex considerations and qualitative judgments, reflected in Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown's opinion, concerning differences in financial and operating characteristics of the selected companies and other factors that could affect the public trading value of the selected companies.

**Analysis of selected precedent transactions.** Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown reviewed the financial terms, to the extent publicly available, of eight mergers and acquisition transactions since 1996 involving companies operating in the same sector of the retail industry and in which the enterprise value of the acquired company was below \$500 million. Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown refers to these transactions as the selected retail transactions.

The transactions reviewed were:

Closing Date	Target	Acquiror
7/96	E&B Marine Inc.	West Marine, Inc.
2/97		
Baby Superstore Inc. Toys R Us Inc.		
12/98		
Step Ahead Investments, Inc. Dollar Tree Stores, Inc.		
7/99		
Pamida Holdings Corp. ShopKo Stores Inc.		
5/00		
Dollar Express, Inc. Dollar Tree Stores, Inc.		
6/00		
Funco, Inc. Babbage's Etc.		
9/00		
Piercing Pagoda Inc. Zale Corporation		
12/00		
Magnolia Hi-Fi Best Buy Co., Inc.		

Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown calculated for each of the selected retail transactions the multiples of the enterprise value for each target company implied by the transaction to the target company's trailing twelve months revenues, EBITDA and EBIT, based on publicly available information for each of the selected retail transactions, and compared these multiples to the corresponding multiples for the merger, based on the exchange ratio for the merger and assuming a Tweeter share price of \$27.00 per share, based on the May 31, 2001 closing price. Given the rapid pace of improvement in the operating performance of Sound

**Table of Contents**

Advice and its acquisition of stores in Arizona completed in October, 2000, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown further compared the multiple of enterprise value to trailing twelve months EBITDA and EBIT for the selected retail transactions to the similar multiples of EBITDA and EBIT for the forward twelve months ended January, 2002 (fiscal 2002 for Sound Advice) as projected by Tweeter management and excluding any synergies from the merger.

Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown also noted that the 60 and 90 day average prices for Tweeter common stock approximated \$21.00 and reviewed the valuation multiples based on that price for Tweeter common stock, which implied an enterprise value for the transaction of approximately \$125.7 million.

	Implied Valuation		Selected Retail Transactions		
	\$21.00	\$27.00	High	Mean	Low
LTM Revenues	0.6x	0.8x	1.7x	0.9x	0.4x
LTM EBITDA					
9.3x 11.6x 20.2x 12.1x 7.5x					
LTM EBIT					
13.2x 16.3x 26.2x 17.0x 10.0x					
FYE 1/2002 EBITDA					
7.1x 8.8x NA NA NA					
FYE 1/2002 EBIT					
9.5x 11.8x NA NA NA					

All multiples for the selected precedent transactions were based on public information available at the time of announcement of such transaction, without taking into account differing market and other conditions during the three-and-one-half year period during which the selected premium transactions occurred. Because the reasons for, and circumstances surrounding, each of the precedent transactions analyzed were so diverse, and due to the inherent differences between the operations and financial conditions of Sound Advice and Tweeter and the companies involved in the selected precedent transactions, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown believes that a comparable transaction analysis is not simply mathematical. Rather, it involves complex considerations and qualitative judgments, reflected in Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown's opinion, concerning differences between the characteristics of these transactions and the merger that could affect the value of the subject companies and businesses and Sound Advice and Tweeter.

**Premiums Paid Analysis.** Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown reviewed the financial terms of a broader group of twenty-eight merger and acquisition transactions in which the transaction value was \$100 million to \$200 million and which were completed since January 1998. Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown refers to these transactions as the selected premium transactions.

The transactions reviewed were:

Announcement Date	Target	Acquiror
01/20/1998	Buttrey Food and Drug Stores Co.	Albertson's Inc.
04/09/1998		
Dart Group Corporation Richfood Holdings Inc.		
05/08/1998		
Authentic Specialty Foods, Inc.		
Agrobios (Desc SA de CV)		
06/22/1998		

GT Bicycles Inc. Schwinn Holdings Corporation  
07/13/1998  
AVECOR Cardiovascular Inc.  
Medtronic Inc.  
09/03/1998  
Cross-Continent Auto Retailers Republic Industries Inc.  
10/01/1998  
Autonomous Technologies Corp.  
Summit Technology Inc.  
10/01/1998  
Richey Electronics Inc. Arrow Electronics Inc.  
10/22/1998  
Lumen Technologies Inc. Lighthouse Weston Corporation  
12/11/1998  
Logans Roadhouse, Inc. Cracker Barrel Old Country Stores  
12/11/1998  
STB Systems, Inc. 3Dfx Interactive Inc.  
02/22/1999  
SEEQ Technology, Inc. LSI Logic Corporation  
03/04/1999  
K&G Men's Center Inc. Men's Warehouse Inc.  
05/10/1999  
ReSound Corporation GN Great Nordic Group  
06/16/1999  
Central Sprinkler Corporation Tyco International Ltd.  
07/15/1999  
Information Advantage Inc. Sterling Software Inc.

**Table of Contents**

<b>Announcement Date</b>	<b>Target</b>	<b>Acquiror</b>
07/30/1999	General Housewares Corp.	Corning Consumer Products Co.
11/12/1999 Vertex Communications Corp. TriPoint Global Communications		
11/15/1999	Catherines Stores Corp. Charming Shoppes, Inc.	
12/21/1999		
01/17/2000	Softworks Inc. EMC Corporation	

Caere Corporation ScanSoft, Inc.  
02/11/2000  
Cameron Ashley Building Prods.  
Guardian Industries Corporation  
03/02/2000  
Savoir Technology Group, Inc. Avnet,  
Inc.  
04/06/2000  
Funco, Inc. Babbage s Etc.  
06/09/2000  
Centigram Communications Corp. ADC  
Telecommunications Inc.  
10/01/2000  
Detection Systems Inc. Robert Bosch  
GmbH  
10/06/2000  
Taco Cabana Inc. Carrols Corporation  
01/22/2001  
Guest Supply Inc. Sysco Corporation

Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown calculated for each of the selected premium transactions the premium or discount to the acquired company's per share market price one day prior to the announcement of the transaction and four weeks prior to the announcement of the transaction, in each case represented by the acquisition price in the transaction. The following table summarizes the results of this analysis.

Selected Premium Transactions	1 Day Prior	Four Weeks Prior
Low:	(4.8)%	12.9%
High:		
234.7% 309.8%		
Mean:		
51.0% 76.8%		
Proposed transaction		
96.4% 136.2%		

Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown then calculated the premiums for the merger based on the exchange ratio and assuming a Tweeter share price of \$27.00, based on the May 31, 2001 closing price, and the per share market price for Sound Advice's common stock one day prior and four weeks prior to the June 1, 2001 signing of the merger agreement to be 96.4% and 136.2%, respectively, and compared these premiums to the premiums for the selected transactions. Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown further noted that the premium in the proposed merger reflected the trading prices of Sound Advice common stock which traded with relatively low trading volume, had no research coverage on Wall Street and had limited institutional participation with only three institutions reporting ownership of greater than 100,000 shares based on public filings as reported by CDA Spectrum as of 12/31/00. In addition, the premiums reflected the recent increase in the Tweeter stock price as discussed above. The premiums on the proposed transaction calculated based on the 30 day average Tweeter share price as compared to the Sound Advice share price one day prior to the announcement and thirty days prior to the announcement were 83.7% and 121.0%, respectively. The premiums based on the 60 day average Tweeter share price as compared to the Sound Advice share price one day prior to the announcement and thirty days prior to the announcement were 56.6% and 88.4%, respectively.

**Contribution Analysis.** Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown analyzed the relative contributions of Sound Advice and Tweeter, comparing Sound Advice's relative ownership of approximately 19% of the outstanding capital of the combined company to the pro forma income statement of the combined company, based on historical financial results and projections for Tweeter as currently published by the Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown research analyst covering the

company and for Sound Advice as projected by Tweeter management. The analysis based on historical financial results showed that on a pro forma combined basis (excluding (i) the effect of any synergies that may be realized as a result of the merger, and (ii) non-recurring expenses relating to the merger), based on the twelve month period ending January 31, 2001 for Sound Advice and the twelve month period ending March 31, 2001 for Tweeter, Sound Advice and Tweeter would account for approximately 29.5% and 70.5%, respectively, of the combined company's pro forma revenue, approximately 24.7% and 75.3% of the combined company's pro-forma operating profit, and approximately 19.4% and 80.6%, respectively, of the combined company's pro

## **Table of Contents**

forma net income. The analysis based on projected financial results showed that on a pro forma combined basis (excluding (i) the effect of any synergies that may be realized as a result of the merger, (ii) the effect of amortization of any goodwill resulting from the merger, and (iii) non-recurring expenses relating to the merger), based on the twelve month period ending October 31, 2002 for Sound Advice and the twelve month period ending September 30, 2002 for Tweeter, Sound Advice and Tweeter would account for approximately 26.9% and 73.2%, respectively, of the combined company's pro forma revenue, approximately 32.0% and 68.0% of the combined company's pro-forma operating profit, and approximately 28.6% and 71.4%, respectively, of the combined company's pro forma net income.

***Pro Forma Combined Earnings Analysis.*** Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown analyzed certain pro forma effects of the merger. Based on the analysis, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown computed the resulting dilution/accretion to Tweeter's estimated EPS for the fiscal years ending September 30, 2001 and September 30, 2002 (Tweeter's fiscal years). The analysis takes into account any potential cost savings and other synergies identified by Tweeter management that could be achieved if the merger were consummated (estimated by Tweeter management at \$3.0 million) and does not include non-recurring costs relating to the merger. Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown noted that based on Tweeter's closing price on May 31, 2001 of \$27.00 per share and an assumed closing date of September 1, 2001, the merger would be approximately 1.2% dilutive on a GAAP basis and 0.9% accretive on a cash basis, excluding the impact of goodwill, to Tweeter's EPS for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2001. On a forward basis, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown noted that the merger would be neutral on a GAAP basis and 16.6% accretive on a cash basis to Tweeter's EPS for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2002.

Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown also analyzed certain pro forma effects of the merger based on a second set of assumptions provided by Tweeter management and, based on the analysis and these assumptions, computed the resulting dilution/accretion to Tweeter's estimated EPS for the fiscal years ending September 30, 2001 and September 30, 2002 (Tweeter's fiscal years). The second set of assumptions included comparable store sales growth of 3% per annum for Sound Advice versus flat comparable store sales in the first case, more favorable operating margins at Sound Advice, and estimated cost savings and other synergies of \$5 million (as estimated by Tweeter management) versus \$3 million in the first case. Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown noted that based on the second set of assumptions, assuming Tweeter's closing price on May 31, 2001 of \$27.00 per share and assuming a closing date of September 1, 2001, the merger would be approximately 0.9% dilutive on a GAAP basis and 1.2% accretive on a cash basis, excluding the impact of goodwill, to Tweeter's EPS for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2001. On a forward basis, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown noted that the merger would be 8.0% accretive on a GAAP basis and 24.1% accretive on a cash basis to Tweeter's EPS for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2002.

***Discounted Cash Flow Analysis.*** Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown performed a discounted cash flow analysis for Sound Advice. Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown calculated the discounted cash flow as the sum of the net present values of (i) the estimated future cash flow that Sound Advice will generate for the six months ended January 31, 2002 and the years ended January 31, 2003 through 2007, plus (ii) the value of Sound Advice at the end of such period. The estimated future cash flows were based on the financial projections for Sound Advice prepared by Tweeter's

management. The terminal value of Sound Advice was calculated based on projected EBITDA for 2007 and a range of multiples of 7.0x to 9.0x. Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown used discount rates ranging from 14.0% to 18.0%. Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown used such discount rates based on its judgment of the estimated weighted average cost of capital of the selected companies, and used such multiples based on its review of the trading characteristics of the common stock of the selected companies and the transaction multiples of the selected retail transactions. This analysis indicated a range of values of \$23.77 to \$37.91 per share.

The preceding summary describes all analyses and factors that Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown deemed material in its presentation to Tweeter's Board of Directors, but is not a comprehensive description of all analyses performed and factors considered by Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown in connection with preparing its opinion. The preparation of a fairness opinion is a complex process involving the application of subjective business judgment in determining the most appropriate and relevant methods of financial analysis and the

### **Table of Contents**

application of those methods to the particular circumstances and, therefore, is not readily susceptible to summary description. Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown believes that its analyses must be considered as a whole and that considering any portion of such analyses and of the factors considered without considering all analyses and factors could create a misleading view of the process underlying the opinion. In arriving at its fairness determination, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown did not assign specific weights to any particular analyses.

In conducting its analyses and arriving at its opinions, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown utilized a variety of generally accepted valuation methods. The analyses were prepared solely for the purpose of enabling Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown to provide its opinion to the Tweeter Board of Directors as to the fairness to Tweeter of the exchange ratio in the merger and does not purport to be appraisals or necessarily reflect the prices at which businesses or securities actually may be sold, which are inherently subject to uncertainty. In connection with its analyses, Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown made, and was provided by Tweeter management with, numerous assumptions with respect to industry performance, general business and economic conditions and other matters, many of which are beyond Tweeter's or Sound Advice's control. Analyses based on estimates or forecasts of future results are not necessarily indicative of actual past or future values or results, which may be significantly more or less favorable than suggested by such analyses. Because such analyses are inherently subject to uncertainty, being based upon numerous factors or events beyond the control of Tweeter, Sound Advice or their respective advisors, neither Tweeter nor Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown nor any other person assumes responsibility if future results or actual values are materially different from these forecasts or assumptions.

The terms of the merger were determined through negotiations between Tweeter and Sound Advice and were approved by the Tweeter board of directors. The decision to enter into the merger was solely that of the Tweeter board of directors. As described above, the opinion and presentation of Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown to the Tweeter board of directors were only one of a number of factors taken into consideration by the Tweeter board of directors in making its determination to approve the merger. Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown's opinion was provided to the Tweeter board of directors to assist it in connection with its consideration of the merger and does not constitute a recommendation to any holder of Tweeter common stock as to how to vote with respect to the merger.

Tweeter selected Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown to render a fairness opinion based on Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown's qualifications, expertise, reputation and experience in mergers and acquisitions, and its knowledge of the retail industry. Tweeter has retained Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown pursuant to a letter agreement dated May 15, 2001 (the Engagement Letter). As compensation for Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown's services in rendering a fairness opinion, Tweeter has paid Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown a cash fee of \$800,000. In addition, Tweeter has agreed to reimburse

Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown for reasonable fees and disbursements of Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown's counsel and all of Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown's reasonable travel and other out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with rendering its opinion or otherwise arising out of the retention of Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown under the Engagement Letter. Tweeter has also agreed to indemnify Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown and certain related persons to the full extent lawful against certain liabilities, including certain liabilities under the federal securities laws arising out of its engagement or the merger.

Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown is an internationally recognized investment banking firm experienced in providing advice in connection with mergers and acquisitions and related transactions. One or more members of the DB Group have, from time to time, provided investment banking services to Tweeter for which it has received compensation, including acting as lead manager for Tweeter's initial public offering and two subsequent equity offerings. Deutsche Banc Alex. Brown and its affiliates may actively trade securities of Tweeter or Sound Advice for their own account or the account of their customers and, accordingly, may from time to time hold a long or short position in such securities.

***Sound Advice's Reasons for the Merger; Recommendation of Sound Advice's Board of Directors***

The Sound Advice board of directors believes that the merger is fair to, advisable and in the best interests of the stockholders of Sound Advice and has approved and declared advisable the merger

**Table of Contents**

agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement and unanimously recommends that the stockholders of Sound Advice vote in favor of the approval and adoption of the merger agreement and approval of the merger.

In approving the merger and the related transactions, the Sound Advice board of directors took into account a number of factors and potentially positive consequences of the merger, including:

the presentation made by U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray to the Sound Advice board of directors on May 31, 2001 and the written opinion of U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray dated May 31, 2001 addressed to the Sound Advice board of directors to the effect that as of the date of the opinion and based on and subject to the matters set forth in the opinion, the consideration to be received by Sound Advice shareholders in the merger was fair from a financial point of view;

the Sound Advice board of directors' view that the merger should result in a company with:

substantially greater resources than Sound Advice as a stand-alone company; and

substantial gains from expected synergies, cost efficiencies and earnings accretion;

the complementary industry expertise of the two companies;

the ability of the Sound Advice board of directors to terminate the merger agreement if the five-day average market price of the Tweeter common stock is less than \$18 per share;

the fact that it is unlikely that Sound Advice stockholders would realize the full benefits of Sound Advice's performance over the past few years in the absence of a sale or merger;

the greater financial profile of the combined company, which should enable the combined company to more aggressively pursue acquisitions of domestic retail operations;

the consideration to be received by stockholders in exchange for each share of Sound Advice common stock represented a significant premium over the recent price range of the Sound Advice common stock through the date on which the merger agreement was signed;

the prices paid in comparable transactions involving other consumer electronics and other specialty retailers, as well as the trading performance for comparable companies in the industry;

the market capitalization of Tweeter and the liquidity in its shares, which would enable Sound Advice stockholders to elect to continue to participate in the growth and development of the combined company or to dispose of their shares;

the expected tax treatment of the merger;

the terms and conditions of the merger agreement, including:

the provision of the merger agreement permitting the Sound Advice board of directors to receive unsolicited inquiries and proposals from, and, under certain circumstances, negotiate and give information to, third parties; and

the termination fee that could be received by Tweeter pursuant to the merger agreement was \$4 million, which the Sound Advice board of directors concluded, based on the advice of its financial and legal advisors, was within the range of fees payable in comparable transactions and that it would not in and of itself preclude alternative proposals;

the potential benefits afforded to Sound Advice stockholders by the exchange ratio;

the belief that the terms of the merger agreement, including the parties' mutual representations, warranties and covenants, and closing conditions, are reasonable and that the prospects for successful consummation of the transaction are high; and

an assessment of other strategic alternatives.

## **Table of Contents**

The Sound Advice board of directors also considered a number of potentially negative consequences of the merger in its deliberations concerning the merger, including:

the loss of control over the future operations of Sound Advice following the merger;

the risk that the benefits sought to be achieved in the merger will not be achieved;

the fact that the non-solicitation provision and related provisions in the merger agreement would discourage third parties from seeking to negotiate a superior proposal for the acquisition of Sound Advice;

the fact that, absent the receipt of a superior proposal for the acquisition of Sound Advice, the merger agreement does not provide for the Sound Advice board of directors to reassess whether or not the merger with Tweeter is



fair to and in the best interests of Sound Advice stockholders; and

the other risks described above under Risk Factors.

This discussion of information and factors considered by the Sound Advice board of directors is not intended to be exhaustive but is intended to summarize all material factors considered by the Sound Advice board of directors. In view of the wide variety of factors considered by the Sound Advice board of directors, the Sound Advice board of directors did not find it practicable to quantify or otherwise assign relative weights to the specific factors considered. However, after taking into account all of the factors set forth above, the Sound Advice board of directors unanimously agreed that the merger agreement and the merger were fair to, advisable and in the best interests of Sound Advice and its stockholders and that Sound Advice should enter into the merger agreement.

***Recommendation of Sound Advice's Board of Directors.*** After careful consideration, the Sound Advice board of directors approved the merger agreement and the merger, and unanimously recommends a vote by the stockholders of Sound Advice FOR approval and adoption of the merger agreement and FOR approval of the merger.

In certain circumstances, if the Sound Advice board determines that it is required by its fiduciary duty to do so, it may be entitled to withdraw this recommendation and may cause the merger agreement to be terminated.

***Opinion of Sound Advice's Financial Advisor***

Sound Advice retained U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray to render to the board of directors an opinion as to the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the consideration to be received by Sound Advice stockholders in the transaction.

U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray delivered to the board of directors of Sound Advice on May 31, 2001 its oral opinion, subsequently confirmed in writing, as of that date and based upon and subject to the assumptions, factors and limitations set forth in the written opinion and described below, the consideration proposed to be received by Sound Advice stockholders in the proposed merger was fair, from a financial point of view, to those stockholders. A copy of U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray's written opinion is attached to this document as Appendix F and is incorporated into this document by reference.

While U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray rendered its opinion and provided certain analyses to the board of directors, U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray was not requested to and did not make any recommendation to the board of directors as to the specific form or amount of the consideration to be received by Sound Advice stockholders in the proposed merger, which was determined through negotiations between Sound Advice and Tweeter. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray's written opinion, which was directed to the Sound Advice board of directors, addresses only the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the proposed consideration to be received by Sound Advice stockholders in the proposed merger, does not address Sound Advice's underlying business decision to proceed with or effect the merger or structure thereof, or the relative merits of the merger compared to any alternative business strategy or transaction in which Sound Advice might engage and does not constitute a recommendation to any Sound Advice stockholder as to how to

**Table of Contents**

vote in the merger. The opinion addresses only the merger consideration to be received by Sound Advice stockholders and no other transaction terms or arrangements.

In arriving at its opinion, U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray's review included:

a draft of the merger agreement dated May 29, 2001;

publicly available business and financial information relative to Tweeter and Sound Advice;

publicly available market and securities data of Tweeter, Sound Advice and of selected public companies deemed comparable to Sound Advice and Tweeter;

to the extent publicly available, financial information relating to selected transactions deemed comparable to the proposed merger; and

internal financial forecasts of Sound Advice and of Tweeter prepared by management of the respective companies.

In addition, U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray visited the headquarters of Sound Advice and conducted discussions with members of senior management of both Sound Advice and Tweeter concerning the financial condition, operating performance and balance sheet characteristics of Sound Advice, Tweeter and the combined company following the merger.

The following is a summary of the material analyses and other information that U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray prepared and relied on in delivering its opinion to the board of directors of Sound Advice:

### ***Implied Consideration***

Giving effect to the range of exchange ratios within the upper and lower collars of \$21 and \$30, resulting implied value of Tweeter stock consideration of \$26.44 per share of Sound Advice common stock, based on the 15-day average closing price for Tweeter common stock as of May 30, 2001, and the outstanding Sound Advice common shares and common share equivalents, U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray calculated the aggregate implied value of the stock consideration payable in the merger for Sound Advice common stock to be approximately \$129.491 million. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray also calculated the implied enterprise value (equity value plus debt and capital leases less cash) of Sound Advice to be approximately \$154.734 million. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray also calculated that the fully diluted shares issued to the stockholders and option holders of Sound Advice would be an aggregate of 19.1% of the total Tweeter common stock and common stock equivalents based on share information furnished by management of Tweeter.

### ***Sound Advice Market Analysis***

U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray reviewed the stock trading history of Sound Advice common stock. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray presented the recent common stock trading information contained in the following table:

Closing price on May 30, 2001.	\$13.55
30 calendar day closing average	12.32
60 calendar day closing average	11.19
90 calendar day closing average	10.78
180 calendar day closing average	9.16
52 week high trade	15.11
52 week low trade	3.75

U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray also presented selected price and volume distribution data and illustrated the relative stock price performance of Sound Advice against the comparable group described below, the Russell 2000 Index and the Nasdaq Stock Market and reviewed the potential liquidity of shares to be received in the merger based on historical volume.

---

## **Table of Contents**

### ***Sound Advice Comparable Company Analysis***

U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray compared financial information and valuation ratios relating to Sound Advice to corresponding data and ratios from five publicly traded companies deemed comparable to Sound Advice. This group comprised Best Buy Co., Inc., Circuit City Group, Rex Stores Corporation, Tweeter Home Entertainment Group, Inc., and Ultimate Electronics, Inc. This group was selected from companies with a market capitalization between \$100 million and \$13 billion that derive the majority of their revenue from the retail sale of consumer electronics.

This analysis produced multiples of selected valuation data as follows:

	<b>Sound Advice(1)</b>	<b>Sound Advice(2)</b>	<b>Comparable Companies</b>			
			<b>Low</b>	<b>Mean</b>	<b>Median</b>	<b>High</b>
Company value to latest twelve months revenue	0.8x	0.4x	0.3x	0.6x	0.6x	1.0x
Company value to latest twelve months earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization	10.7x	6.2x	7.6x	10.3x	8.6x	14.7x
Company value to latest twelve months operating income	14.9x	8.6x	9.0x	13.9x	13.9x	18.7x
Share price to estimated 2001 net income per share	15.3x	7.8x	6.7x	21.2x	23.2x	30.8x
Share price to estimated 2002 net income per share	9.7x	4.9x	5.8x	16.2x	17.7x	23.2x

(1) Based on implied value of merger consideration (computed as 15-day average closing price of Sound Advice as of May 30, 2001).

(2) Based on Sound Advice's closing stock price on May 30, 2001.

### ***Comparable Transaction Analysis***

U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray reviewed 20 acquisition transactions (the *Comparable Transactions*) involving companies that it deemed comparable to Sound Advice. It selected these transactions by searching SEC filings, public company disclosures, press releases, industry and popular press reports, databases and other sources and by applying the following criteria:

transactions that were announced between January 1, 1996 and May 28, 2001

transactions in which 100% of a public or private target company was acquired

transactions involving target companies with similar primary SIC codes as Sound Advice

transactions with an enterprise value of \$50 million to \$1 billion

transactions which were not share repurchases or hostile transactions

U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray compared the resulting multiples of selected valuation data to multiples for Sound Advice derived from the implied value payable in the merger.

	Sound Advice	Comparable Transactions			
		Low	Mean	Median	High
Company value to latest twelve months revenue	0.8x	0.3x	0.7x	0.6x	2.2x
Company value to latest twelve months earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization					
10.7x 4.6x 11.0x 9.0x 27.2x					
Company value to latest twelve months earnings before interest and taxes					
14.9x 6.6x 17.0x 15.2x 37.6x					
Equity value to latest twelve months net income					
25.5x 6.6x 24.2x 21.6x 74.9x					

**Table of Contents**

***Premiums Paid Analysis***

U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray reviewed publicly available information for selected completed or pending transactions to determine the implied premiums payable in the transactions over recent trading prices. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray performed its analysis on two different groups of transactions. It selected these transactions by searching SEC filings, public company disclosures, press releases, industry and popular press reports, databases and other sources. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray applied the following criteria in selecting the first group of transactions:

transactions that were announced between January 1, 1996 and May 28, 2001

transactions with an enterprise value of \$50 million to \$1 billion

transactions involving target companies that U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray deemed similar to Sound Advice

transactions involving target companies with similar primary SIC codes as Sound Advice in the hardlines and specialty retail industry

U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray performed its analysis on 13 transactions in the hardline and specialty retail industry, and the table below shows a comparison of premiums paid in these transactions to the premium that would be paid to Sound Advice stockholders based on the implied value payable in the merger. The premium calculations for Sound Advice stock are based upon the implied value of the merger consideration, computed as the 15-day average closing price of Sound Advice common stock up to May 30, 2001.

	Sound Advice	Low	Mean	Median	High
One day before announcement	95.2%	(24.7%)	26.0%	22.9%	60.0%

One week before announcement  
 82.1% (20.7%) 36.3% 32.0% 93.1%  
 One month before announcement  
 161.8% (21.7%) 37.3% 40.0% 90.3%

U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray applied the following criteria in selecting the second group of transactions:

transactions that were announced between May 28, 2000 and May 28, 2001

transactions with an enterprise value of \$50 million to \$1 billion

transactions involving target companies that operated in any industry, except for financial institutions

U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray performed its analysis on 130 non-industry specific transactions, and the table below shows a comparison of premiums paid in these transactions.

	<b>Sound Advice</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Mean</b>	<b>Median</b>	<b>High</b>
One day before announcement	95.2%	(26.9%)	41.4%	34.6%	146.6%
One week before announcement					
82.1% (19.8%) 49.8% 44.9% 154.2%					
One month before announcement					
161.8% (17.9%) 55.2% 49.3% 216.2%					

### ***Sound Advice Discounted Cash Flow Analysis***

U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray performed a discounted cash flow analysis for Sound Advice in which it calculated the present value of the projected hypothetical future cash flows of Sound Advice using internal financial planning data prepared by Sound Advice management. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray estimated a range of theoretical values for Sound Advice based on the net present value of its implied annual cash flows and a terminal value for Sound Advice in fiscal 2006 calculated based upon a multiple of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray applied a range of discount rates of 18% to 24% and a range of terminal value multiples of 6.0x to 8.0x of forecasted fiscal

### **Table of Contents**

2006 earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization. This analysis yielded the following results:

<b>Per Share Equity Value of Sound Advice</b>	
Low	\$20.04
Mid	26.15
High	33.53
<b>Aggregate Equity Value of Sound Advice</b>	
(in thousands)	
Low	\$97,196
Mid	128,024

High  
165,242

### ***Pro Forma Analyses***

U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray analyzed pro forma effects resulting from the impact of the transaction on the projected earnings per share of the combined company for fiscal years 2001 and 2002 using management estimates. Considering pre-tax synergies of up to \$0.5 million for fiscal 2001 and \$3.0 million for fiscal 2002 that Tweeter management estimates the combined company may realize following consummation of the transaction, U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray determined that the transaction could be dilutive for fiscal year 2001 and accretive for fiscal year 2002 to the projected stand-alone earnings per share of Tweeter.

Without considering transaction related goodwill, but considering the estimated synergies discussed above, U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray determined that the transaction could be accretive for both fiscal years 2001 and 2002 to the projected stand-alone earnings per share of Tweeter.

U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray analyzed the expected contributions of each of Sound Advice and Tweeter to net sales, gross profit, operating income, pretax income, and net income of the combined company for the latest twelve months and fiscal 2002 based on the same management estimates discussed above, but without including the estimated synergies and other transaction related expenses. The analysis indicated that Sound Advice would contribute to the combined entity net sales, gross profit, operating income, pretax income, and net income in a range of 20.7% to 31.8% for the latest twelve months and fiscal 2002.

### ***Analysis of Tweeter Common Stock***

U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray reviewed general background information concerning Tweeter, including recent financial and operating results and outlook, the price performance of Tweeter common stock over the previous twelve months relative to the Russell 2000 Index and the Nasdaq Stock Market, and the stock price and volume over selected periods. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray also reviewed the stock trading history of Tweeter common stock at the dates or for the periods indicated below.

Closing price on May 30, 2001	\$26.40
30 calendar day closing average	25.92
60 calendar day closing average	23.25
90 calendar day closing average	21.30
180 calendar day closing average	19.18
52 week high trade	39.88
52 week low trade	9.94

In reaching its conclusion as to the fairness of the merger consideration and in its presentation to the board of directors, U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray did not rely on any single analysis or factor described above, assign relative weights to the analyses or factors considered by it, or make any conclusion as to how the results of any given analysis, taken alone, supported its opinion. The preparation of a fairness opinion is a complex process and not necessarily susceptible to partial analysis or summary description. U.S. Bancorp

**Table of Contents**

Piper Jaffray believes that its analyses must be considered as a whole and that selection of portions of its analyses and of the factors considered by it, without considering all of the factors and analyses, would create a misleading view of the processes underlying the opinion.

The analyses of U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray are not necessarily indicative of actual values or future results, which may be significantly more or less favorable than suggested by the analyses. Analyses relating to the value of companies do not purport to be appraisals or valuations or necessarily reflect the price at which companies may actually be sold. No company or transaction used in any analysis for purposes of comparison is identical to Sound Advice, Tweeter or the merger. Accordingly, an analysis of the results of the comparisons is not mathematical; rather, it involves complex considerations and judgments about differences in the companies to which Sound Advice and Tweeter were compared and other factors that could affect the public trading value of the companies.

For purposes of its opinion, U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray relied upon and assumed the accuracy and completeness of the financial statements and other information provided to it by Sound Advice and Tweeter, or otherwise made available to it, and did not assume responsibility for the independent verification of that information. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray was authorized to contact and did contact two potential parties to a business combination with Sound Advice, but U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray was not authorized to solicit and did not solicit other potential parties with respect to a business combination with Sound Advice. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray relied upon the assurances of the management of Sound Advice and Tweeter that the information provided to it by Sound Advice and Tweeter was prepared on a reasonable basis, the financial planning data and other business outlook information reflects the best currently available estimates and judgment of management, and management was not aware of any information or facts that would make the information provided to U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray incomplete or misleading.

For purposes of its opinion, U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray assumed that neither Tweeter nor Sound Advice is a party to any material pending transaction, including external financing, recapitalizations, acquisitions or merger discussions, other than this transaction. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray undertook no independent analysis of any owned real estate, or any pending or threatened litigation, possible unasserted claims or other contingent liabilities, to which either Sound Advice or Tweeter or their respective affiliates was a party or may be subject and U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray's opinion made no assumption concerning and therefore did not consider the possible assertion of claims, outcomes or damages arising out of any such matters.

In arriving at its opinion, U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray did not perform any appraisals or valuations of any specific assets or liabilities of Sound Advice or Tweeter and was not furnished with any such appraisals or valuations. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray made no physical inspection of the properties or assets of Sound Advice or Tweeter. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray analyzed Sound Advice and Tweeter as a going concern and accordingly expressed no opinion as to the liquidation value of any entity. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray expressed no opinion as to the price at which shares of Sound Advice or Tweeter common stock have traded or at which the shares of Sound Advice, Tweeter or the combined company may trade at any future time. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray's opinion addressed only the merger consideration to be received by stockholders of Sound Advice and no other transaction terms or arrangements. The opinion is based on information available to U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray and the facts and circumstances and economic, market and other conditions as they existed and were subject to evaluation on the date of the opinion. Events occurring after that date could materially affect the assumptions used in preparing the opinion. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray has not undertaken to and is not obligated to affirm or revise its opinion or otherwise comment on any events occurring after the date it was given.

U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray, as a customary part of its investment banking business, is engaged in the valuation of businesses and their securities in connection with mergers and acquisitions, underwritings and secondary distributions

of securities, private placements and valuations for estate, corporate and other purposes. In the ordinary course of its business, U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray and its affiliates may actively

## **Table of Contents**

trade securities of Sound Advice and Tweeter for their own accounts or the accounts of their customers and, accordingly, may at any time hold a long or short position in such securities.

Under the terms of the engagement letter dated January 24, 2001, Sound Advice has agreed to pay U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray a fee equal to 1.75% of the aggregate per share consideration up to and including \$20 per share and 5.00% of any aggregate per share consideration above \$20 per share, paid to Sound Advice or its stockholders in connection with a purchase or sale transaction of Sound Advice, for U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray's financial advisory services. Sound Advice paid U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray a retainer fee of \$75,000 that will be credited against payment of the fee for financial advisory services. Sound Advice also agreed to pay U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray \$250,000 for rendering its opinion, that will be credited against payment of the fee for financial advisory services. The contingent nature of the financial advisory fee may have created a potential conflict of interest in that Sound Advice would be unlikely to consummate the transaction unless it had received the opinion of U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray. Whether or not the transaction is consummated, Sound Advice has agreed to pay the reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray and to indemnify U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray against liabilities incurred. These liabilities include liabilities under the federal securities laws in connection with the engagement of U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray by the board of directors.

## ***Interests of Sound Advice's Management and Tweeter's Management in the Merger and Potential Conflicts of Interest***

### **Sound Advice**

In considering the recommendation of the Sound Advice board, Sound Advice stockholders should be aware that some of the officers and directors of Sound Advice have interests in the merger that are different from, or in addition to, those of the Sound Advice stockholders generally. The Sound Advice board of directors has considered these interests in approving the merger agreement and the merger. Sound Advice stockholders should consider these interests carefully before voting:

#### **Employment Agreements:**

Each of Peter Beshouri and Michael Blumberg, directors and executive officers of Sound Advice, has an employment agreement with Sound Advice that provides him with a severance package equal to three times his base salary plus three times his most recent annual bonus. These severance benefits are triggered if, among other things, the officer gives Sound Advice notice that he is terminating employment upon a change of control, provided that he continues to be employed by Sound Advice until the effective date of the change of control. If Messrs. Beshouri and Blumberg were to terminate their employment in connection with the merger under these agreements, they would be entitled to severance payments of \$3,000,000 and \$1,575,000, respectively.

Tweeter has negotiated new employment arrangements with Messrs. Beshouri and Blumberg to induce them to remain with Sound Advice following the merger. Under these new arrangements, Messrs. Beshouri and Blumberg have agreed to relinquish the payments potentially due under their existing agreements with Sound Advice in consideration of Tweeter's making payments of \$1,000,000 to Mr. Beshouri and \$800,000 to Mr. Blumberg at the effective time of the merger.



The employment agreements Tweeter will enter into with Messrs. Beshouri and Blumberg are for two years and one year, respectively. The employment agreements provide that Mr. Beshouri will receive a salary of \$400,000 per year and a signing bonus of \$100,000, and Mr. Blumberg will receive a salary of \$250,000 per year and a signing bonus of \$50,000. Each of Messrs. Beshouri and Blumberg has the opportunity to participate in Tweeter's bonus and incentive plans. Messrs. Beshouri and Blumberg also are eligible to receive annual bonuses, in the sole and absolute discretion of Tweeter. In addition, Mr. Beshouri will be granted options to purchase an aggregate of 30,000 shares of Tweeter common stock, and Mr. Blumberg will be granted options to purchase an aggregate of 20,000 shares of Tweeter common stock, under Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan. If Mr. Beshouri is a director of Tweeter

### **Table of Contents**

when he is not an employee, he will be eligible for any option grants made to Tweeter's non-employee directors.

The employment agreements provide for continued employment until termination by either party. Tweeter, however, may terminate either employment agreement with or without cause at any time. If either executive's employment is terminated by Tweeter without cause or the executive terminates his employment for good reason, Tweeter is obligated to continue to pay the respective executive an amount equal to his salary for one year or, in the case of Mr. Beshouri, his salary to the second anniversary of his employment agreement, if later.

Each of Kenneth L. Danielson and Christopher O. Neil, executive officers of Sound Advice, has an employment agreement with Sound Advice providing for severance payments that are triggered upon essentially the same events, and payable in the same ratios to salary and bonus, as the existing agreements of Messrs. Beshouri and Blumberg described above. If Messrs. Danielson and O. Neil were to terminate their employment in connection with the merger under these agreements, they would each be entitled to severance payments of \$1,140,000. Messrs. Danielson and O. Neil each have agreed to reduce the amounts payable to them under these agreements on account of the merger to \$500,000.

#### **Non-Competition Agreements:**

Tweeter also has agreed to pay \$1,900,000 to Mr. Beshouri and \$725,000 to Mr. Blumberg as consideration for entering into new noncompetition agreements with Tweeter.

Tweeter also has agreed to pay \$640,000 to each of Messrs. Danielson and O. Neil as consideration for entering into new noncompetition agreements with Tweeter.

Tweeter has agreed that any rights to indemnification for acts or omissions occurring prior to the merger effective date existing in favor of the current or former directors or officers of Sound Advice and its subsidiaries as of the date of the merger agreement shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with their terms. Tweeter has agreed to maintain in effect Sound Advice's current director's and officer's liability insurance policy, or provide a comparable policy, for the next six years.

Tweeter has increased the size of its board to create one vacancy and has agreed to nominate Peter Beshouri, the president and chief executive officer of Sound Advice, for election to the board, effective upon the closing of the merger, with an initial term expiring at Tweeter's annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2004.

Under a stockholder proxy, in the form attached as Appendix B hereto, some of Sound Advice's directors and executive officers, who beneficially own an aggregate of approximately 19.3% of Sound Advice's outstanding common stock, exclusive of any shares issuable upon the exercise of options, have granted Tweeter designees an

irrevocable proxy to vote all of their shares of Sound Advice common stock for approval of the merger agreement and the merger, and against any competing transaction. In addition, Tweeter holds approximately 7.6% of Sound Advice's outstanding common stock, and will, as required under the merger agreement, vote all of its shares of Sound Advice common stock for approval of the merger agreement and the merger, and against any competing transaction. Furthermore, Samuel Bloomberg, the chairman of the board of Tweeter, his wife, and the Samuel Bloomberg Family Trusts collectively hold approximately 1% of Sound Advice's outstanding common stock, and they plan to vote all of their shares of Sound Advice common stock for approval of the merger agreement and the merger, and against any competing transaction.

### **Tweeter**

Samuel Bloomberg, the chairman of the board of Tweeter, and his wife Carolina currently own 10,000 shares of Sound Advice common stock, which they acquired between November 1997 and January 1998. Also, each of the Samuel Bloomberg Trust d/t/d 10/26/95 FBO Joshua Bloomberg and the Samuel Bloomberg Trust d/t/d 10/26/95 FBO Mikaela Bloomberg owns 15,000 shares of Sound Advice common stock, which was acquired in January 1998 and February 1998. Jeffrey Bloomberg, a director of Tweeter

### **Table of Contents**

and Samuel Bloomberg's brother, Margaret Biller, Samuel Bloomberg's sister-in-law, and Carolina Bloomberg, Samuel Bloomberg's wife, are the trustees of both trusts.

As a result of Mr. Bloomberg's, his wife's and the trusts' ownership of shares of Sound Advice, they will receive shares of Tweeter common stock in the merger. Tweeter stockholders should consider whether this might have influenced Mr. Bloomberg's decision to approve the merger agreement and recommend that Tweeter's stockholders approve the issuance of Tweeter common stock in the merger.

Under a stockholder agreement and proxy, a copy of which is attached as Appendix C hereto, some of Tweeter's directors and executive officers have agreed to vote all of their shares of Tweeter common stock for approval of the issuance of the Tweeter common stock in the merger and any other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

### ***The Merger; Closing; Effective Time***

The merger agreement provides for the merger of TWT Acquisition Corp., a newly formed wholly owned subsidiary of Tweeter, with and into Sound Advice. The merger agreement provides that the merger will be completed within three days of the satisfaction or waiver of all of the conditions to closing. Tweeter and Sound Advice anticipate that the closing will occur promptly following the approval by the Tweeter stockholders of the issuance of shares in the merger and approval by the Sound Advice stockholders of the merger agreement and the merger. However, either Tweeter or Sound Advice may terminate the merger agreement if the closing has not occurred on or before December 31, 2001.

At the effective time of the merger, which will occur when the articles of merger are filed with the Secretary of State of Florida, TWT Acquisition Corp. and Sound Advice will merge. Sound Advice will survive the merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of Tweeter.

### ***Merger Consideration; Exchange Ratio***

At the effective time of the merger, each outstanding share of Sound Advice common stock, except for shares held by Tweeter, will be converted into shares of Tweeter common stock based on an exchange ratio. If the average daily closing price of Tweeter common stock as reported by Nasdaq for the five business days ending two days prior to the effective date of the merger is between \$21 and \$30 per share, then the exchange ratio will be one for one. If the average daily closing price is \$30 or more per share, then the exchange ratio will equal a fraction, the numerator of which will be 30 and the denominator of which will be the average daily closing price. If the average daily closing price is below \$21 per share, then the exchange ratio will equal a fraction, the numerator of which will be 21 and the denominator of which will be the average daily closing price. In the event the average daily closing price is below \$18 per share, either party may terminate the merger agreement.

### ***Fractional Shares***

If the application of the exchange ratio to the number of shares of Sound Advice common stock a Sound Advice stockholder holds immediately prior to the effective time of the merger results in a number of shares of Tweeter common stock that is not a whole number, Tweeter will pay to the Sound Advice stockholder, instead of the fractional shares to which the Sound Advice stockholder would otherwise be entitled, an amount in cash equal to such fraction multiplied by the average closing price for a share of Tweeter common stock on the Nasdaq National Market for the five trading days ending two business days prior to the effective time of the merger.

### ***Sound Advice Stock Options***

Effective as of the effective time of the merger, each outstanding option to purchase shares of Sound Advice common stock under Sound Advice's Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Option Plan and Second Amended and Restated 1986 Stock Option Plan, whether or not exercisable or vested, will become fully exercisable and vested, and will be exchanged for fully exercisable and vested options to purchase that

### **Table of Contents**

number of shares of Tweeter common stock equal to the exchange ratio times the number of shares for which such Sound Advice option is exercisable. The stock options issued by Tweeter will have an exercise price per share equal to the original exercise price per share for Sound Advice stock options for which they are exchanged divided by the exchange ratio; the aggregate exercise price for all options as a whole will remain unchanged.

### ***Tweeter Board Representation***

Tweeter has increased the size of its board to create one vacancy and has agreed to nominate Peter Beshouri, the president and chief executive officer of Sound Advice, for election to the board, effective upon the closing of the merger, with an initial term expiring at Tweeter's annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2004.

### ***Accounting Treatment***

Tweeter intends for the merger to be treated as a purchase for accounting and financial reporting purposes, which means that Tweeter will treat Sound Advice as a separate entity for periods prior to the closing and, thereafter, as a wholly owned subsidiary of Tweeter.

### ***Applicable Waiting Period and Regulatory Approvals***

Consummation of the merger will be subject to the termination or expiration of the applicable waiting periods under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976.

Neither Tweeter nor Sound Advice is aware of any other material governmental or regulatory approval required for completion of the merger, other than compliance with applicable corporate laws of Delaware and Florida.

***Material Federal Income Tax Considerations***

In the opinion of Goulston & Storrs, P.C., counsel to Tweeter, and in the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., counsel to Sound Advice, the following discussion addresses the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the merger relevant to Sound Advice stockholders generally. These opinions assume that the merger is effected in accordance with applicable state law and that no conditions to the merger set forth in the merger agreement are waived. These opinions and the following discussion of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the merger are based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, existing and proposed Treasury regulations, and judicial and administrative determinations as in effect as of the date of this joint proxy statement/ prospectus, all of which are subject to change. Any change, which could be retroactive, could alter the tax consequences to Sound Advice or Sound Advice stockholders.

This discussion only addresses holders of Sound Advice common stock who hold their shares as capital assets. It is addressed to holders of Sound Advice common stock generally and does not address all U.S. federal income tax considerations that may be relevant to a particular Sound Advice stockholder in the light of his particular circumstances, such as a stockholder who:

- is a foreign person;
- is subject to the alternative minimum tax provisions of the Internal Revenue Code;
- holds his shares as qualified small business stock pursuant to Section 1202 of the Internal Revenue Code;
- is a broker or dealer in securities;
- is a financial institution or insurance company;
- is a tax-exempt organization;

**Table of Contents**

- acquired his shares as part of a hedge, straddle or other risk reduction transaction; or
- acquired his shares pursuant to the exercise of options or in any other compensatory transaction.

In addition, this discussion does not address the tax consequences of the merger under state, local or foreign law, the tax consequences of any transaction effectuated prior to, concurrently with, or after the merger (whether or not the transaction is undertaken in connection with the merger), or the tax consequences to a holder of options or similar rights to acquire Sound Advice common stock. Accordingly, each Sound Advice stockholder is urged to consult his own tax adviser as to the specific tax consequences to him of the merger, including the applicable federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences.

Tweeter and Sound Advice each expects to receive from its respective counsel, Goulston & Storrs, P.C. and Greenberg Traurig, P.A., respectively, an opinion to the effect that the merger will be treated for U.S. federal income

tax purposes as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The tax opinions will be subject to assumptions and qualifications and will be based on factual representations of Tweeter, Sound Advice and TWT Acquisition Corp. The tax opinions will not bind the Internal Revenue Service. The Internal Revenue Service, therefore, will not be precluded from successfully asserting a contrary opinion. Neither Tweeter nor Sound Advice intends to request a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service regarding the tax consequences of the merger.

The following U.S. federal income tax consequences will generally result to holders of Sound Advice common stock as a consequence of the treatment of the merger as a reorganization for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

a holder of Sound Advice common stock will not recognize any gain or loss upon the exchange of Sound Advice common stock solely for Tweeter common stock pursuant to the merger (except with respect to cash, if any, received in lieu of a fractional share of Tweeter common stock);

the aggregate tax basis of the Tweeter common stock received as the sole consideration for Sound Advice common stock pursuant to the merger (including any fractional shares of Tweeter common stock for which cash is received) will be the same as the aggregate tax basis of the Sound Advice common stock exchanged therefor;

the holding period for shares of Tweeter common stock received as the sole consideration for shares of Sound Advice common stock pursuant to the merger will include the holding period of the Sound Advice common stock exchanged therefor, provided the Sound Advice common stock so surrendered is held as a capital asset at the time of the merger; and

a Sound Advice stockholder who receives cash in lieu of a fractional share of Tweeter common stock generally should recognize gain or loss equal to the difference, if any, between the stockholder's tax basis in the fractional share and the amount of cash received therefor.

A successful challenge by the Internal Revenue Service to the status of the merger as a reorganization as a result of the failure to meet any of the requirements of a reorganization would result in all Sound Advice stockholders being treated as if they sold their Sound Advice shares in a fully taxable transaction. In that event, each Sound Advice stockholder would recognize gain or loss with respect to each Sound Advice share surrendered for Tweeter common stock in an amount equal to the difference between the stockholder's adjusted tax basis in that share and the fair market value, as of the effective time of the merger, of the Tweeter common stock received in exchange therefor. In that event, a Sound Advice stockholder's aggregate basis in the Tweeter common stock received would equal the fair market value of that stock as of the effective time, and the stockholder's holding period for that Tweeter common stock would begin the day after the merger.

Regardless of the merger's status as a reorganization, a Sound Advice stockholder will recognize ordinary income or gain if and to the extent any shares of Tweeter common stock received in the merger are treated as received in exchange for services or property other than solely Sound Advice common stock. Any gain realized also will be recognized to the extent a Sound Advice stockholder is treated as receiving

---

**Table of Contents**

(directly or indirectly) consideration other than Tweeter common stock in exchange for Sound Advice common stock. All or a portion of any such gain could be taxable as ordinary income.

A holder of Sound Advice shares that receives cash pursuant to the merger may become subject to the backup withholding rules. These rules require withholding at the rate of 31 percent of the cash received unless the stockholder

falls within any of certain exceptions to those rules or properly provides a taxpayer identification number and otherwise complies with the applicable requirements of those rules. Any amounts paid by a Sound Advice stockholder as backup withholding are creditable against that stockholder's income tax liability, or are refundable provided the proper filings are made with the Internal Revenue Service.

Tweeter stockholders will not recognize gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the merger.

***Stockholders' Dissenters' Rights***

Under Delaware law, Tweeter stockholders are not entitled to appraisal rights in connection with the merger.

Under Florida law, Sound Advice stockholders are not entitled to appraisal rights in connection with the merger.

***Listing of Tweeter Common Stock to be Issued in the Merger***

It is a condition to the completion of the merger that the shares of Tweeter common stock to be issued in the merger shall have been approved for listing on the Nasdaq National Market.

***Restrictions on Sale of Shares by Affiliates of Sound Advice and Tweeter***

The shares of Tweeter common stock to be issued in the merger will be registered under the Securities Act and will be freely transferable under the Securities Act, except for shares of Tweeter common stock issued to any person who is deemed to be an affiliate of Sound Advice or of Tweeter under the Securities Act. Persons who may be deemed to be affiliates include individuals or entities that control, are controlled by or are under common control of Sound Advice or Tweeter and generally would include executive officers, directors and holders of 10% or more of the outstanding common stock of Sound Advice and Tweeter. Affiliates of Sound Advice may not sell their shares of Tweeter common stock acquired in the merger except pursuant to:

an effective registration statement under the Securities Act covering the resale of those shares;

an exemption under paragraph (d) of Rule 145 under the Securities Act; or

another applicable exemption under the Securities Act.

Tweeter's registration statement on Form S-4, of which this joint proxy statement/prospectus forms a part, does not cover the resale of shares of Tweeter common stock to be received by Sound Advice affiliates in the merger.

Affiliates of Tweeter may not sell their shares of Tweeter common stock (whether acquired in the merger or otherwise) except pursuant to:

an effective registration statement under the Securities Act covering the resale of those shares;

an exemption under Rule 144 under the Securities Act; or

another applicable exemption under the Securities Act.

Tweeter has agreed to file a shelf registration statement pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act with respect to the Tweeter shares to be issued to the Sound Advice affiliates pursuant to the merger agreement no later than the date of the filing of the definitive joint proxy statement/prospectus, and has

**Table of Contents**

agreed to use its best efforts to have the registration statement declared effective before the closing date of the merger. Accordingly, those affiliates will be able to sell their shares without restriction, subject to the contractual agreement of those affiliates not to sell more than 50% of the shares received by them in the merger during the ninety day period following the effective date of the merger.

***Operations Following the Merger***

Following the merger, Sound Advice will operate as a wholly owned subsidiary of Tweeter. Tweeter has expanded its board and has agreed to nominate Peter Beshouri, the chief executive officer and president of Sound Advice, for election to the board, effective upon the closing of the merger, with an initial term expiring at Tweeter's annual stockholders' meeting to be held in 2004. The stockholders of Sound Advice will become stockholders of Tweeter, and their rights as stockholders will be governed by Tweeter's amended and restated certificate of incorporation, Tweeter's bylaws and the laws of the State of Delaware.

**Table of Contents**

**THE MERGER AGREEMENT**

This section describes the merger agreement. While we believe that this description covers the material terms of the merger agreement, this summary may not contain all of the information that is important to you. The merger agreement is attached to this joint proxy statement/prospectus as Appendix A, and we urge you to carefully read this document in its entirety.

***The Merger***

TWT Acquisition Corp., a wholly owned subsidiary of Tweeter, will merge with and into Sound Advice following:

the approval of the merger agreement and the merger by the Sound Advice stockholders;

the approval of the issuance of shares of Tweeter common stock in the merger by the Tweeter stockholders and amendment of its option plan; and

the satisfaction or waiver of the other conditions to the merger described below.

Sound Advice will be the surviving corporation and will be a wholly owned subsidiary of Tweeter following the merger.

***Effective Time***

At the closing of the merger, the parties will cause the merger to become effective by filing articles of merger with the Secretary of State of Florida. If the merger has not been effected by December 31, 2001, either party may terminate the merger agreement.

***Conversion of Sound Advice Shares in the Merger***

At the effective time of the merger, each outstanding share of Sound Advice common stock, other than shares held by Tweeter, will be converted into shares of Tweeter common stock based on an exchange ratio. If the average daily closing price of Tweeter common stock as reported by Nasdaq for the five business days ending two days prior to the effective date of the merger is between \$21 and \$30 per share, then the exchange ratio will be one for one. If the average daily closing price is \$30 or more per share, then the exchange ratio will equal a fraction, the numerator of which will be 30 and the denominator of which will be the average daily closing price. If the average daily closing price is below \$21 per share, then the exchange ratio will equal a fraction, the numerator of which will be 21 and the denominator of which will be the average daily closing price. In the event the average daily closing price is below \$18 per share, either party may terminate the merger agreement.

As a result of the merger, Tweeter will succeed to approximately \$26,100,000 of outstanding Sound Advice debt. Under the terms of its credit facility with Fleet Bank, Tweeter will be required to pay off this debt immediately following the merger.

### ***No Fractional Shares***

No fractional shares of Tweeter common stock will be issued in the merger. Instead, Sound Advice stockholders will receive an amount of cash, in lieu of a fraction of a share of Tweeter common stock, equal to the product of the fraction multiplied by the average closing price for a share of Tweeter common stock on the Nasdaq National Market for the five trading days ending two business days prior to the effective time of the merger.

### ***Treatment of Sound Advice Stock Options***

Effective as of the effective time of the merger, each outstanding option to purchase shares of Sound Advice common stock under Sound Advice's Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Option Plan and Second Amended and Restated 1986 Stock Option Plan, whether or not exercisable or vested, will become fully

### **Table of Contents**

exercisable and vested, and will be exchanged for fully exercisable and vested options to purchase that number of shares of Tweeter common stock equal to the exchange ratio times the number of shares for which the Sound Advice option is exercisable. The stock options issued by Tweeter will have an exercise price per share equal to the original exercise price per share for Sound Advice stock options for which they are exchanged divided by the exchange ratio; the aggregate exercise price for all options as a whole will remain unchanged.

Sound Advice's stock option plans, and all other plans, programs or arrangements of Sound Advice providing for the issuance or grant of any other interest or payment in respect of the common stock of Sound Advice or any of its subsidiaries, will terminate as of the effective time of the merger, and no participant in any plan will have rights thereunder after such time.

### ***The Transfer Agent***

Prior to the effective time, Tweeter will designate a bank or trust company to act as transfer agent in the merger, and, from time to time on, prior to or after the effective time, Tweeter will make available to the transfer agent sufficient shares of Tweeter common stock necessary for the transfer of the Tweeter common stock upon surrender of certificates representing shares of Sound Advice common stock.

### ***Exchange of Sound Advice Stock Certificates for Tweeter Stock Certificates***



As soon as reasonably practicable following the effective time, the transfer agent will mail to Sound Advice stockholders a letter of transmittal and instructions for surrendering Sound Advice stock certificates in exchange for Tweeter stock certificates and cash in lieu of fractional shares. **Sound Advice stockholders should not submit their stock certificates for exchange until they have received the letter of transmittal and instructions referred to above.** Prior to the exchange of your Sound Advice certificates for Tweeter certificates, your Sound Advice certificates will be evidence of your ownership of Tweeter shares following the merger.

***Representations and Warranties***

Tweeter and Sound Advice each made a number of representations and warranties in the merger agreement about its authority to enter into the merger agreement and to complete the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement and about aspects of its business, financial condition, structure and other facts pertinent to the merger.

Sound Advice made representations about the following topics as they relate to Sound Advice and, with respect to some of the representations, to its subsidiaries:

Sound Advice's organization, qualification to do business and good standing;

Sound Advice's ownership interest in other entities;

Sound Advice's capitalization, and its obligations with respect to its capital stock;

Sound Advice's corporate power and authority to execute and deliver the merger agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement;

the effect of the merger agreement and the merger on obligations of Sound Advice;

consents and approvals required to be obtained by Sound Advice in connection with the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement;

Sound Advice's filings and reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission;

Sound Advice's financial statements;

changes in Sound Advice's business since its most recent audited financial statements;

the absence of undisclosed liabilities;

**Table of Contents**

brokers' and finders' fees;

Sound Advice's employee benefit plans;

the sufficiency and accuracy of information provided by Sound Advice and to be included in this joint proxy statement/prospectus;

the vote required of the Sound Advice stockholders to approve the merger agreement and the merger;

approval of the merger agreement and the merger by the Sound Advice board of directors;

litigation involving Sound Advice;

Sound Advice's compliance with applicable laws and lack of defaults under its agreements and contracts;

Sound Advice's possession of permits required to conduct its business;

labor matters involving Sound Advice;

intellectual property used or owned by Sound Advice;

Sound Advice's taxes;

environmental matters relating to Sound Advice;

Sound Advice's insurance;

Sound Advice's title to all of its assets; and

the accuracy and sufficiency of Sound Advice's disclosures in the merger agreement, any schedule or exhibit to be furnished to Tweeter pursuant to the merger agreement and monthly financial statements for February and March 2001.

Tweeter and TWT Acquisition Corp. made representations about the following topics. Some of the representations are also made with respect to Tweeter's subsidiaries:

Tweeter's organization, qualification to do business and good standing;

Tweeter's ownership interest in other entities;

Tweeter's capitalization, and its obligations with respect to its capital stock;

corporate power and authority to execute and deliver the merger agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement;

the effect of the merger and merger agreement on obligations of Tweeter and TWT Acquisition Corp.;

consents and approvals required to be obtained in connection with the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement;

Tweeter's filings and reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission;

Tweeter's financial statements;

changes in Tweeter's business since its most recent audited financial statements;

the absence of undisclosed liabilities;

brokers' and finders' fees;

employee benefit plans;

the sufficiency and accuracy of information provided by Tweeter and TWT Acquisition Corp. and to be included in this joint proxy statement/prospectus;

61

---

**Table of Contents**

the interim operations and purpose of TWT Acquisition Corp.;

the vote required of the Tweeter stockholders to issue Tweeter common stock in the merger;

approval of the merger agreement and the merger by the Tweeter board of directors;

litigation involving Tweeter;

Tweeter's compliance with applicable laws and lack of defaults under its agreements and contracts;

Tweeter's possession of permits required to conduct its business;

labor matters involving Tweeter;

intellectual property used or owned by Tweeter;

Tweeter's taxes;

environmental matters related to Tweeter;

Tweeter's insurance;

Tweeter's title to its assets; and

the accuracy and sufficiency of Tweeter's disclosures in the merger agreement and any schedule or exhibit to be furnished to Tweeter pursuant to the merger agreement.

The representations and warranties in the merger agreement are lengthy and detailed and not easily summarized. We urge you to read carefully the articles entitled "Representations and Warranties of the Company" and "Representations and Warranties of Buyer and Acquisition Sub" on pages A-5 to A-18 of the merger agreement included as Appendix A to this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

Some representations are qualified to the extent that the representation only covers items which would have a material adverse effect or material adverse change on Sound Advice's or Tweeter's business. As it is used in the merger agreement, material adverse effect or material adverse change means any change or effect (or any development that, insofar as can reasonably be foreseen, is likely to result in any change or effect) that, individually or in the aggregate with any such other changes or effects, is materially adverse to the business, prospects, assets (including intangible assets), financial condition or results of operations of the applicable company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a material adverse change or material adverse effect:

will not include (i) any material adverse change or material adverse effect caused by any change resulting from the announcement of the merger, (ii) changes in general economic conditions or changes affecting generally the industries in which the company operates, (iii) changes in trading prices for such party's capital stock, (iv) stockholder litigation arising from allegations of a breach of fiduciary duty relating to the merger agreement, or

(v) the impact of changes in generally accepted accounting principles; but

will in any case include, with respect to Sound Advice, any change, effect, condition, circumstance or fact as to which a representation, warranty or closing condition applies (without regard to exceptions for a material adverse effect) which would singly or in conjunction with any other change, effect, condition, circumstance or fact as to which a representation, warranty or closing condition applies (without regard to exceptions for a material adverse effect) either (i) prohibit or prevent, or be reasonably expected to prohibit or prevent, the continued operation in a manner consistent with Sound Advice's past practices of any Sound Advice store or stores by Tweeter following the effective time of the merger, which store or stores had aggregate sales revenues during Sound Advice's fiscal year ended January 31, 2001 of more than \$4,000,000; or (ii) result, or be reasonably expected to result (not including any resulting from changes in accounting methods that are not deviations from generally accepted accounting principles), in a liability or obligation of more than \$4,000,000.

62

---

## **Table of Contents**

### ***Sound Advice's Conduct of Business Before Completion of the Merger***

Sound Advice has agreed that Sound Advice and its subsidiaries will carry on their businesses in the usual, regular and ordinary course and will use reasonable efforts to preserve their present business organizations, keep available the services of their present officers and employees and preserve certain other relationships.

Sound Advice also agreed that Sound Advice and its subsidiaries will conduct their businesses in compliance with specific restrictions relating to the following:

dividends and changes in capital stock;

the issuance of securities;

the amendment of organizational documents;

acquisitions of any entity or business;

dispositions of any assets other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

the incurrence of indebtedness or the making of any loans to or investments in any other entity;

any change or event having, or which is likely to have, a material adverse effect on Sound Advice;

changes in accounting methods;

the discharge of liabilities other than certain liabilities arising in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

employees, employee benefits and pay increases;

modification or termination of any lease of real estate, or waiver, release or assignment of any material rights or claims thereunder;

modification or termination of any other material contract, or waiver, release or assignment of any material rights or claims thereunder, other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and except as necessary to implement the terms of the merger agreement and the related agreements;

liquidation of Sound Advice or its subsidiaries;

tax elections and settlement of tax claims; and

its financial statements and employee benefit plans.

This is only a summary. You are urged to carefully read the article entitled "Covenants of the Company" in the merger agreement attached hereto as Appendix A to this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

***Tweeter's Conduct of Business Before Completion of the Merger***

Tweeter has agreed that Tweeter and its subsidiaries will use reasonable efforts to preserve their present business organizations, keep available the services of their present officers and employees and preserve certain other relationships.

Tweeter also agreed that Tweeter and its subsidiaries will conduct their businesses in compliance with specific restrictions relating to the following:

dividends and changes in capital stock;

the issuance of securities;

the amendment of organizational documents;

acquisitions of any entity or business;

**Table of Contents**

the incurrence of indebtedness;

any change or event having, or which is likely to have, a material adverse effect on Tweeter;

changes in accounting methods;

liquidation of Tweeter or its subsidiaries;

tax elections and settlement of tax claims; and

its financial statements.

This is only a summary. You are urged to carefully read the article entitled "Covenants of Buyer and Acquisition Sub" in the merger agreement attached hereto as Appendix A to this joint proxy statement/ prospectus.

***Additional Agreements***

**Registration Statement/ Proxy Statement; Quotation on Nasdaq National Market**

Sound Advice and Tweeter have agreed to file this joint proxy statement/ prospectus, to mail the final joint proxy statement/ prospectus to their respective stockholders, and to inform the other party of any comments to or questions concerning the joint proxy statement/ prospectus raised by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Each of Sound Advice, Tweeter and TWT Acquisition Corp. has also warranted the sufficiency and accuracy of information provided by that party and included in this joint proxy statement/ prospectus. Tweeter and TWT Acquisition Corp. have agreed to inform Sound Advice of any events which occur prior to Sound Advice's stockholders' meeting, and which relate to Tweeter or TWT Acquisition Corp., which should be included in this joint proxy statement/ prospectus. Sound Advice has agreed to inform Tweeter and TWT Acquisition Corp. of any events which occur prior to Tweeter's stockholders' meeting, and which relate to Sound Advice, which should be included in this joint proxy statement/ prospectus.

Tweeter has also agreed to use its best efforts to obtain approval for quotation on the Nasdaq National Market of the Tweeter common stock to be issued pursuant to the merger.

### **Stockholders' Meetings**

Each of Sound Advice and Tweeter has agreed to call a meeting of its stockholders to approve items relating to the merger.

### **Registration Statements**

Tweeter has agreed to file a registration statement on Form S-4, of which this joint proxy statement/ prospectus is a part, to register the issuance of the Tweeter common stock being issued in connection with the merger. Tweeter has also agreed to file a registration statement on Form S-3 to register for resale the shares of Tweeter common stock issued in the merger to Sound Advice affiliates.

### **Access to Information**

Each of Tweeter and Sound Advice has agreed to afford the other party access to its books and records.

### **Reasonable Efforts**

Each of Sound Advice, TWT Acquisition Corp. and Tweeter has agreed to use reasonable efforts to obtain all consents and approvals required in connection with the merger and to take all actions necessary to comply promptly with all legal requirements which may be imposed on itself with respect to the merger.

### **Table of Contents**

#### **Company Stock Options; Plans**

Tweeter has agreed to register, by the closing, on a registration statement on Form S-8 the shares of common stock issuable under all options issued to Sound Advice optionholders under the terms of the merger agreement.

#### **Confidentiality**

Tweeter and TWT Acquisition Corp. have agreed to keep non-public information concerning Sound Advice and its business confidential prior to the closing of the merger, except as required by law. Sound Advice has agreed to

keep non-public information concerning Tweeter and its business confidential prior to the closing of the merger, except as required by law.

### **Director And Officer Indemnification And Insurance**

The merger agreement provides that all rights to indemnification for acts or omissions occurring prior to the effective time existing as of the date of the merger agreement in favor of the current or former directors or officers of Sound Advice and its subsidiaries as provided in their respective articles/ certificates of incorporation or bylaws (or similar organizational documents) or existing indemnification contracts will survive the merger and will continue in full force and effect in accordance with their terms.

The merger agreement also provides that, for a period of six years after the effective time of the merger, Tweeter will maintain Sound Advice's current director's and officers' liability insurance covering those persons who are covered by the policy as of the date of the merger agreement, subject to limitations.

### **Employment and Benefit Arrangements**

Tweeter has agreed to honor all employment, severance, termination and retirements agreements to which Sound Advice is a party on the date of the merger agreement, provided that, in the case of Messrs. Beshouri, Blumberg, Danielson and O Neil, the employees have agreed to modifications of their employment agreements as described elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/ prospectus, and to provide benefits to some employees of Sound Advice. Tweeter and Sound Advice have also agreed to the transfer of the account balances from Sound Advice's 401(k) plan to Tweeter's 401(k) plan.

### **Rights Agreement Amendment**

Sound Advice has agreed to (i) amend its 1997 Common Stock Purchase Rights Agreement dated as of May 5, 1997 between it and American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, pursuant to which the agreement and the rights thereunder will not be applicable to the merger or (ii) terminate the agreement.

### **Takeover Statutes**

Sound Advice has agreed, to the maximum extent permitted by law, to waive any Florida takeover statute which may be applicable to the merger, Tweeter, any Sound Advice common stock as to which Tweeter has the right to vote or direct voting, or Tweeter's ability to directly or indirectly acquire Sound Advice common stock. Sound Advice has also agreed to take all other actions necessary to eliminate or minimize the effects of any Florida takeover statute on Tweeter.

### **Notice of Events**

Each of Sound Advice and Tweeter has agreed to notify the other promptly of (i) any communications received by it alleging a consent is required in connection with the merger; (ii) any communications received from a governmental agency by it in connection with the merger; and (iii) any litigation arising which would have had to be disclosed pursuant to the merger agreement or would relate to the merger.

**Table of Contents**

**No Solicitation of Transactions and Other Restrictions**

Except as described below, until the merger is completed or the merger agreement is terminated, Sound Advice has agreed not to take any of the following actions:

solicit, initiate, encourage or facilitate the making of any acquisition proposal, or inquiry with respect thereto, regarding Sound Advice;

engage in discussions or negotiations with any person regarding an acquisition proposal; or

disclose any non-public information relating to Sound Advice or afford access to the properties, books or records of Sound Advice to any person that has made an acquisition proposal;

Sound Advice may, after providing prior notice to Tweeter that it is taking one of these actions, furnish non-public information to, or enter into discussions or negotiations with, any person in connection with an unsolicited bona fide acquisition proposal received from that person that the Sound Advice board determines in good faith is reasonably likely to lead to a superior proposal, so long as:

1. Sound Advice has received prior to the date of the merger agreement an executed confidentiality agreement or prior to furnishing non-public information to, or entering into discussions or negotiations with, that person, Sound Advice receives from that person an executed confidentiality agreement containing standard terms and conditions; and

2. Sound Advice's board determines in good faith, based on matters that it deems relevant, but in any event upon the advice of independent legal counsel, that the action is necessary for the Sound Advice board to comply with its fiduciary duties to Sound Advice's stockholders under applicable law.

Also, Sound Advice is not prevented from complying with Rule 14e-2 or 14d-9 under the Securities Exchange of 1934 Act with regard to an acquisition proposal.

In addition, except as described below, Sound Advice's board may not:

1. withdraw or modify, or propose publicly to withdraw or modify, in a manner adverse to Tweeter, its approval or recommendation of the merger agreement, or any of the transactions contemplated by it, including the merger;

2. approve or recommend, or propose publicly to approve or recommend, any acquisition proposal; or

3. cause Sound Advice to enter into any agreement, excluding any confidentiality agreement, with respect to any acquisition proposal.

If the Sound Advice board, after consultation with and based upon the advice of independent legal counsel, determines in good faith that it is necessary to do so in order to comply with its fiduciary duties under applicable law, it may:

1. withdraw or modify, or propose publicly to withdraw or modify, its approval and recommendation of the merger agreement, or any of the transactions contemplated by it, including the merger;

2. approve or recommend, or propose publicly to approve or recommend, a superior proposal; or

3. after the expiration of three business days after the date on which Sound Advice provides written notice to Tweeter advising that the Sound Advice board has received a superior proposal, during which period the Sound



Advice Board must consider any revised offer submitted by Tweeter in its discretion, cause Sound Advice to enter into an agreement with respect to a superior proposal.

Acquisition proposal means any offer or proposal for, or any indication of interest in, a merger or other business combination involving Sound Advice or any of its subsidiaries, or the acquisition of any equity interest in, or a substantial portion of the assets of, or any tender offer or exchange offer that, if consummated, would result in any person beneficially owning 20% or more of any class of equity securities of Sound Advice or any of its subsidiaries, other than for an amount of assets not material to Sound Advice and its subsidiaries taken as a whole and that Sound Advice has no reason to believe would lead to

## **Table of Contents**

a change of control of Sound Advice, or to the acquisition of a substantial portion of the assets of Sound Advice and its subsidiaries.

Superior proposal means any bona fide acquisition proposal (i) on terms that the Sound Advice board determines in its good faith judgment, based on the advice of a financial advisor of nationally recognized reputation, taking into account all the terms and conditions of the acquisition proposal, including any break-up fees included in the acquisition proposal, expense reimbursement provisions and conditions to consummation and after payment of the termination fee provided in the merger agreement, are more favorable to Sound Advice's stockholders than the terms and conditions of the merger agreement and the merger and any revised offer submitted by Tweeter, taken as a whole, (ii) for which financing, to the extent required, is then fully committed or reasonably determined to be available by the Sound Advice board, and (iii) pursuant to which no less than 100% of Sound Advice's common stock, or a corresponding amount of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries, is proposed to be acquired.

Sound Advice has also agreed to notify Tweeter immediately if Sound Advice receives any inquiries, proposals or offers relating to an acquisition proposal.

### ***Conditions to Closing the Merger***

Tweeter's and Sound Advice's respective obligations to effect the merger are subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions before the closing of the merger:

the merger agreement and the merger must have been approved and adopted by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the shares of Sound Advice common stock outstanding and entitled to vote at Sound Advice's special meeting of stockholders, and the issuance of Tweeter common stock and amendment of its option plan must have been approved by a majority of the Tweeter shares present or represented by proxy at Tweeter's special meeting of stockholders;

the registration statements relating to the issuance of shares of Tweeter common stock as contemplated by the merger agreement and the resale of the shares issued to affiliates must have been declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission, and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the registration statement shall be in effect or threatened;

the Tweeter common stock to be issued in the merger must have been approved for listing on Nasdaq;

all authorizations, consents, orders and approvals from all governmental entities required in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of the merger agreement, other than those which would not prevent consummation of the merger or have a material adverse effect on Sound Advice, must have been obtained

without the imposition of any condition having a material adverse effect on Sound Advice;

early termination must have been granted or applicable waiting periods must have expired under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976; and

no temporary restraining order, preliminary or permanent injunction or other order preventing the consummation of the merger shall be in effect, and no statute or regulation shall have been enacted or be deemed applicable to the merger that makes the consummation of the merger illegal.

Tweeter's and TWT Acquisition Corp.'s obligations to effect the merger are subject to the satisfaction or waiver of each of the following additional conditions before the effective time of the merger:

there must not have occurred any change, condition, event or development that has resulted in or could reasonably result in a material adverse effect on Sound Advice;

Sound Advice's representations and warranties that are qualified by materiality must be true and correct as of the effective time of the merger, and Sound Advice's representations and warranties that are not qualified by materiality must be true and correct in all material respects as of the effective time of the merger;

67

---

## **Table of Contents**

Sound Advice must have performed in all material respects all of its obligations in the merger agreement;

all authorizations, consents, waivers and approvals from all parties to agreements to which Sound Advice or its subsidiaries is a party or by which any of them are bound, which are required to be obtained in connection with the performance of the merger agreement, the failure to obtain which would prevent the consummation of the merger or have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on Sound Advice, shall have been obtained provided that the failure to obtain a landlord's consent which, upon the payment of a customary fee no greater than \$1,000, would be reasonably expected to be obtained shall not be deemed to be material;

Tweeter must have received the opinion of Sound Advice's counsel, Greenberg Traurig, P.A., with respect to certain matters;

litigation challenging the merger or that is reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect must not have been commenced and be pending against Sound Advice, Tweeter, TWT Acquisition Corp. or any of their affiliates, associates, officers or directors;

Sound Advice must have (i) amended its 1997 Common Stock Purchase Rights Agreement dated as of May 5, 1997 between it and American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, pursuant to which the agreement and the rights thereunder will not be applicable to the merger or (ii) terminated the agreement; and

at the mailing date of this joint proxy statement/ prospectus and the date of Tweeter's special meeting of stockholders, this joint proxy statement/ prospectus must be accurate and sufficient with respect to information supplied by Sound Advice.

Sound Advice's obligations to effect the merger are subject to the satisfaction or waiver of each of the following additional conditions before the effective time of the merger:

there must not have occurred any change, condition, event or development that has resulted in or could reasonably result in a material adverse effect on Tweeter;

Tweeter's and TWT Acquisition Corp.'s representations and warranties that are qualified by materiality must be true and correct as of the effective time of the merger, and Tweeter's and TWT Acquisition Corp.'s representations and warranties that are not qualified by materiality must be true and correct in all material respects as of the effective time of the merger;

each of Tweeter and TWT Acquisition Corp. must have performed in all material respects all of its obligations in the merger agreement;

Sound Advice must have received the opinion of Tweeter's counsel, Goulston & Storrs, P.C., with respect to some matters;

all authorizations, consents, waivers and approvals from all parties to agreements to which Tweeter or its subsidiaries is a party or by which any of them are bound, which are required to be obtained in connection with the performance of the merger agreement, must have been obtained, except for approvals the failure to obtain which would not prevent the consummation of the merger or have a material adverse effect on Tweeter;

litigation concerning the merger must not have been commenced and be pending against Sound Advice's officers and directors or against Sound Advice challenging the merger which is reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on Tweeter; and

at the mailing date of this joint proxy statement/ prospectus and the date of Sound Advice's special meeting of stockholders, the joint proxy statement/ prospectus must be accurate and sufficient with respect to information supplied by Tweeter and TWT Acquisition Corp.

---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Termination of the Merger Agreement**

At any time before the effective time of the merger, the merger agreement may be terminated as follows:

by mutual written consent of Tweeter and Sound Advice;

by Tweeter or Sound Advice, if:

the effective time of the merger shall not have occurred on or before December 31, 2001;

the average daily closing price per share of Tweeter common stock, as reported by Nasdaq for the five business days ending two days prior to the closing date, is less than \$18; or

a governmental entity shall have issued an order, decree or ruling or taken any other action that has the effect of permanently restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting the acceptance for payment of or for shares of Sound Advice common stock pursuant to the merger, and the order, decree, ruling or other action is final and non-appealable;

by Tweeter or TWT Acquisition Corp., if:

the capitalization representations and warranties made by Sound Advice were not true and correct in all material respects when made, or any other representation or warranty of Sound Advice was not true and correct in all material respects when made, in each case which has gone unremedied for ten business days after receiving

notice of the failure to be true and correct, except where the failure to be true and correct would not, in the aggregate (i) have a material adverse effect on Sound Advice; (ii) prevent or materially delay the consummation of the merger; or (iii) result in some closing conditions being incapable of satisfaction;

the capitalization representations and warranties made by Sound Advice, other than those made as of a specified date, have ceased at any later date to be true and correct in all material respects as if made as of such later date, or any other representation or warranty of Sound Advice, other than those made as of a specified date, has ceased at any later date to be true and correct in all material respects as if made as of such later date, in each case which has gone unremedied for ten business days after receiving notice of the failure to be true and correct, except where the failure to be true and correct would not, in the aggregate (i) have a material adverse effect on Sound Advice, (ii) prevent or materially delay the consummation of the merger or (iii) result in certain closing conditions being incapable of satisfaction;

Sound Advice has failed to comply, after the passage of ten business days after receiving notice of the failure, with any of its obligations or covenants contained in the merger agreement except where the failure to comply would not, in the aggregate (i) have a material adverse effect on Sound Advice, (ii) prevent or materially delay the consummation of the merger or (iii) result in certain closing conditions being incapable of satisfaction;

Sound Advice's board of directors, or any committee of the board, has (i) failed to approve and recommend or has withdrawn or modified, or publicly proposed to withdraw or modify, in a manner adverse to Tweeter or TWT Acquisition Corp. its approval or recommendation of the merger or the merger agreement or (ii) approved or recommended, or publicly proposed to approve or recommend, any acquisition proposal; or

Sound Advice's stockholder approval is not obtained by November 1, 2001.

by Sound Advice, if:

the representation or warranties of Tweeter or TWT Acquisition Corp. were not true and correct in all material respects when made, and the failure has gone unremedied for ten business days after receiving notice of the failure to be true and correct, except where the failure to be true and correct would not, in the aggregate (i) have a material adverse effect on Sound Advice, (ii) prevent or materially delay the consummation of the merger or (iii) result in certain closing conditions being incapable of satisfaction;

the representation or warranties of Tweeter or TWT Acquisition Corp. have ceased at any later date to be true and correct in all material respects as if made as of that later date, and the failure has

---

**Table of Contents**

gone unremedied for ten business days after receiving notice of the failure to be true and correct, except where the failure to be true and correct would not, in the aggregate (i) have a material adverse effect, (ii) prevent or materially delay the consummation of the merger or (iii) result in certain closing conditions being incapable of satisfaction;

Tweeter or TWT Acquisition Corp. has failed to comply, after the passage of ten business days after receiving notice of the failure, with any of its obligations or covenants contained in the merger agreement, except where the failure to comply would not, in the aggregate (i) have a material adverse effect on Sound Advice, (ii) prevent or materially delay the consummation of the merger; or (iii) result in some closing conditions being incapable of satisfaction;

prior to Sound Advice's stockholder approval, if the Sound Advice board has received an acquisition proposal which the Sound Advice board has determined in good faith is a superior proposal and Sound Advice, promptly following termination of the merger agreement, enters into an agreement including a letter of intent providing for the transactions contemplated by the superior proposal after complying with the merger agreement;

Tweeter or TWT Acquisition Corp.'s board of directors has failed to approve and recommend, or has withdrawn or modified in a manner adverse to Sound Advice, its approval or recommendation of the merger, the merger agreement or the issuance of the Tweeter common stock pursuant to the merger; or

Tweeter's stockholder approval is not obtained by November 1, 2001.

#### **Payment of Fees and Expenses**

Tweeter and Sound Advice will pay all of their own transaction expenses; provided that Tweeter will be responsible for all filing fees required under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 in connection with the merger.

#### *Termination Fee*

Sound Advice will be required to pay Tweeter a termination fee of \$4,000,000 if:

Sound Advice terminates the merger agreement, prior to its approval by Sound Advice stockholders, because Sound Advice has received a superior proposal; or

Tweeter terminates the merger agreement because Sound Advice's board of directors, or any committee of the board, has (a) failed to approve and recommend or has withdrawn or modified, or publicly proposed to withdraw or modify, in a manner adverse to Tweeter or TWT Acquisition Corp., its approval or recommendation of the merger or the merger agreement or (b) approved or recommended, or publicly proposed to approve or recommend, any acquisition proposal.

#### *Amendment, Extension and Waiver of the Merger Agreement*

The merger agreement may be amended by the parties at any time before or after approval of the matters presented in connection with the merger by the stockholders of Tweeter or the stockholders of Sound Advice, provided that, after stockholder approval, no amendment will be effective which by law requires further approval by such stockholders, or which reduces the amount or changes the consideration to be received in the merger by such stockholders, without further approval by those stockholders.

Either Tweeter or Sound Advice may extend the other's time for the performance of any of the obligations or other acts under the merger agreement, waive any inaccuracies in the other's representations and warranties and waive compliance by the other with any of the agreements or conditions contained in the merger agreement.

---

#### **Table of Contents**

#### **RELATED AGREEMENTS**

This section describes the agreements related to the merger agreement and the merger. While we believe that this description covers the material terms of the related agreements, this summary may not contain all of the information that is important to you. The Sound Advice Stockholder Proxy is attached to this joint proxy statement/prospectus as Appendix B, the Tweeter Stockholder Agreement and Proxy is attached to this joint proxy statement/prospectus as

Appendix C, and the Registration Rights Agreement is attached to this joint proxy statement/prospectus as Appendix D. We urge you to carefully read these documents in their entirety.

### ***The Stockholder Proxy***

As a condition to its entering into the merger agreement, Tweeter required each of Peter Beshouri, Michael Blumberg and Kenneth L. Danielson, who are directors and/or executive officers of Sound Advice and who beneficially own an aggregate of 785,027.1 shares of Sound Advice common stock, exclusive of any shares issuable upon the exercise of options, or approximately 19.3% of the shares of outstanding Sound Advice common stock, to deliver proxies in the form attached to this joint proxy statement/ prospectus as Appendix B. Under these proxies, each person has agreed, that until the merger agreement is terminated or the merger is consummated, he will not:

solicit, initiate, encourage or facilitate, including by way of furnishing information, the making of any acquisition proposal; or

participate in any discussions or negotiations with any person regarding an acquisition proposal.

Messrs. Beshouri, Blumberg and Danielson have also agreed to notify Tweeter promptly if they receive any inquiries, proposals or offers relating to an acquisition proposal.

In addition, each of Messrs. Beshouri, Blumberg and Danielson has granted Tweeter designees an irrevocable proxy to vote his respective shares of Sound Advice: (i) to adopt and approve the merger agreement and approve the merger; (ii) against any action or agreement that would violate the merger agreement; and (iii) other than the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, against any of the following:

1. any extraordinary corporate transaction involving Sound Advice, such as a merger, consolidation or other business combination involving Sound Advice or any of its subsidiaries;
2. a sale, lease or transfer of a material amount of assets of Sound Advice or any of its subsidiaries or a reorganization, recapitalization, dissolution or liquidation of Sound Advice or any of its subsidiaries;
3. any change in the board of directors of Sound Advice;
4. any amendment of Sound Advice's articles of incorporation or by-laws; or
5. any other action which is intended, or could reasonably be expected, to impede, interfere with, delay, postpone, discourage or materially and adversely affect the contemplated benefits to Tweeter of the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

Each of Messrs. Beshouri, Blumberg and Danielson has also agreed that, except in limited circumstances and until his proxy is terminated, he will not dispose of his shares of Sound Advice common stock, enter into any voting arrangement with respect to his shares of Sound Advice common stock or take any other action that would interfere with the performance of his obligations under his proxy.

Each proxy, and all rights and obligations of the parties under it, terminates upon the earliest of (i) consummation of the merger, (ii) May 31, 2002, and (iii) the date the merger agreement is terminated pursuant to provisions of the merger agreement.

**Table of Contents**

***The Stockholder Agreement and Proxy***

Pursuant to a stockholder agreement and proxy, a copy of which is attached to this joint proxy statement/prospectus as Appendix C, each of Samuel Bloomberg, Jeffrey Stone and Joseph McGuire, who are directors and/or executive officers of Tweeter and who beneficially own an aggregate of 1,384,589 shares of Tweeter common stock, exclusive of any shares issuable upon the exercise of options, or approximately 7.4% of the outstanding shares of Tweeter common stock, has agreed to vote his shares of Tweeter common stock in favor of the approval of issuance of the Tweeter common stock in the merger and any other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, and against any competing transaction.

The stockholder agreement and proxy, and all rights and obligations of the parties under it, terminates upon the earliest of (i) consummation of the merger or (ii) the date the merger agreement is terminated.

***Registration Rights Agreement***

Under a registration rights agreement among Tweeter, Sound Advice and each Sound Advice affiliate, Tweeter has supplied the Sound Advice affiliates with the following registration rights for the shares they will receive in connection with the merger, including the shares underlying Tweeter options to be issued in the merger:

Tweeter has agreed to file a shelf registration statement pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act with respect to the Tweeter shares to be issued to the Sound Advice affiliates under the merger agreement no later than the date of the filing of the definitive joint proxy statement/prospectus, and has agreed to use its best efforts to have the registration statement declared effective before the closing date of the merger.

The Sound Advice affiliates have the right to include their shares in any registration statement filed by Tweeter, subject to the right of the underwriter to limit the number of shares to be registered by the Sound Advice affiliates, if the offering is underwritten, and other customary conditions and sale timing restrictions.

At any time prior to the third anniversary of the closing date of the merger, Sound Advice affiliates who hold at least 100,000 shares of Tweeter common stock may request that Tweeter register their shares under the Securities Act, subject to the right of the underwriter, if the offering is underwritten, to limit the number of shares to be registered by the Sound Advice affiliates and other customary conditions. Tweeter is only obligated to register the shares on two occasions, Tweeter does not have to effect a registration prior to 90 days after the closing date of the merger, and Tweeter does not have to effect a second registration prior to 90 days after the effective date of the first registration statement.

Under the registration rights agreement, each Sound Advice affiliate also agreed not to transfer or sell, other than certain permitted transfers, more than 50% of the shares of Tweeter common stock issued to the Sound Advice affiliate in the merger, including the shares underlying stock options, prior to 90 days after the closing date of the merger.

**Table of Contents**

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Tweeter will account for the merger under the purchase method of accounting and will allocate the consideration it pays in the merger to the assets it acquires and the liabilities it assumes based on their estimated fair values. The pro

forma adjustments are preliminary and are based on management's estimates of the value of Sound Advice's tangible and intangible assets. In addition, Tweeter management is assessing and formulating its integration plans. The finalization of these plans could result in a material change to the estimates used in the preparation of the pro forma financial data.

The merger consideration paid by Tweeter for each share of Sound Advice includes varying amounts of Tweeter common stock based on the average closing price of Tweeter common stock for the five days ending two days before the effective date of the merger. If the average daily closing price of Tweeter common stock as reported by Nasdaq for the five business days ending two days prior to the effective date of the merger is between \$21 and \$30 per share, then the exchange ratio will be one. If the average daily closing price is \$30 or more per share, then the exchange ratio will equal a fraction, the numerator of which will be 30 and the denominator of which will be the average daily closing price. If the average daily closing price is below \$21 per share, then the exchange number will equal a fraction, the numerator of which will be 21 and the denominator of which will be the average daily closing price. Pro forma presentations were prepared using an assumed five-day average closing price of Tweeter common stock of \$21 per share and \$30 per share to demonstrate a range of possible results.

The actual amount of the total consideration per Sound Advice share will be determined upon completion of the merger and may differ from those presented if the assumptions outlined above do not reflect the actual facts on the closing date.

Tweeter is in the process of engaging a third party appraisal company to conduct a valuation of the fixed assets, leasehold interests and other identifiable intangibles that Tweeter expects to acquire in the merger. We anticipate this appraisal process to be complete prior to the effective date of the merger.

Based on the timing of the closing of the transaction, the finalization of the integration plans and other factors, the pro forma adjustments may differ materially from those presented in the pro forma financial information. A change in the pro forma adjustments would result in a reallocation of the purchase price affecting the value assigned to long-term assets. The income statement effect of these changes will depend on the nature and amount of the assets or liabilities adjusted.

We estimate that merger-related fees and expenses, consisting primarily of transaction costs including fees of investment bankers, attorneys, the independent appraisal company, accountants, financial printing and other related charges, will be approximately \$5,100,000 at \$21 per share and \$6,900,000 at \$30 per share. The impact of the fees and expenses has been reflected in the pro forma combined balance sheet and income statement as an increase in the purchase price of the transaction and is allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, based upon their estimated fair values.

The pro forma financial information does not purport to represent what the consolidated financial position or results of operations actually would have been if the merger in fact had occurred on March 31, 2001 or as of October 1, 1999 at the beginning of the period indicated or to project the consolidated financial position or results of operations as of any future date or any future period. It should be read in conjunction with the historical consolidated financial statements of Tweeter and Sound Advice, including the related notes, and other financial information included and incorporated by reference into this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

The unaudited pro forma financial information does not give effect to any cost savings and other synergies that may result from the merger other than to record salary reductions for employees terminated as a result of the merger. In addition, one time integration costs that may include severance not disclosed in the merger agreement and relocation costs have not been reflected in the pro forma financial information. Tweeter is developing its plans for integration of the business but cannot make final decisions until the merger is complete.



Table of Contents

The pro forma combined balance sheet assumes that the merger took place on March 31, 2001 and combines the balance sheet of Tweeter as of this date with that of Sound Advice's balance sheet as of April 30, 2001. The pro forma combined statement of income assumes that the merger took place on October 1, 1999 and combines Tweeter's and Sound Advice's results of operations for a twelve month and a six month period. Sound Advice prepares its financial statements on the basis of a fiscal year ending on January 31. The table below combines Tweeter's results of operations for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000 with Sound Advice's results of operations for the twelve months ended October 31, 2000 and Tweeter's results of operations for the six months ended March 31, 2001 with Sound Advice's results of operations for the six months ended April 30, 2001.

74

Table of Contents**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED BALANCE SHEET****AS OF MARCH 31, 2001****Assumes a five-day average closing price of \$21.00 per share of Tweeter common stock**

Assets

## Current Assets:

Cash and cash equivalents

26,282,706 \$3,363,453 \$29,646,159 \$(400,000)B \$ (26,155,108)C (3,091,051)D

Accounts receivable, net

16,634,980 6,592,411 23,227,391 23,227,391

Inventory

81,531,915 39,814,397 121,346,312 (300,000)A 121,046,312

Deferred tax assets

2,493,610 1,412,154 3,905,764 3,905,764

Prepaid expenses and other current assets

2,440,431 294,805 2,735,236 (216,666)M 2,518,570

Total current assets

	Sound	Pro
	Advice	Forma
	3/31/01	4/30/01

129,383,642	51,477,220	180,860,862	(30,162,825)	150,698,037
Investment in joint venture				
3,868,631	3,868,631	3,868,631		
Long-term investments				
4,353,721	4,353,721	(3,025,000)L	1,328,721	
Property and equipment, net				
51,445,691	18,045,492	79,491,183	79,491,183	
Other assets, net				
728,483	461,793	1,190,276	1,190,276	
Intangible assets				
	3,905,000D	3,905,000		
Goodwill, net				
41,255,052	6,633,956	47,889,008	79,412,036 A	127,301,044
Deferred tax asset, non current				
2,197,302	2,197,302	2,197,302		

**Total Assets**

241,035,220	\$78,815,763	\$319,850,983	\$50,129,211	\$369,980,194
-------------	--------------	---------------	--------------	---------------

**Liabilities and Stockholders Equity**

**Current Liabilities:**

Current portion of long-term debt						
67,245	\$1,685,551	\$1,752,796	\$(1,685,551)C	\$67,245		
Amount due to bank						
4,877,864	3,007,108	7,884,972	7,884,972			
Borrowings under revolving credit facility						
	23,062,793	23,062,793	(23,062,793)C	9,537,770	3,905,000D,A,O	5,632,770 D
Accounts payable						
10,285,029	6,313,002	16,598,031	16,598,031			
Accrued expenses (includes income taxes)						
22,080,680	9,039,384	31,120,064	(473,831)L	30,399,567	(160,000)B	(86,666)M
Customer deposits						
5,233,587	6,233,587	6,233,587				
Deferred warranty						
579,014	679,014	679,014				

total current liabilities  
 44,223,419 43,107,838 87,331,257 (15,931,071) 71,400,186

**Long-Term Debt:**

notes payable to bank  
 3,310 1,406,764 1,410,074 (1,406,764)C 3,310

**Other Long-Term Liabilities:**

rent related accruals  
 4,118,330 4,118,330 4,118,330  
 deferred warranty  
 1,356,746 1,356,746 1,356,746  
 deferred tax liabilities  
 816,342 816,342 1,562,000D 2,378,342  
 capital lease obligations  
 1,190,571 1,190,571 1,190,571  
 other long-term liabilities  
 3,294,255 3,294,255 3,294,255

total liabilities  
 50,518,147 48,999,428 99,517,575 (15,775,835) 83,741,740

**Stockholders Equity:**

common stock  
 205,179 40,737 245,916 (40,737)A 242,891 37,712 A  
 additional paid in capital  
 146,559,302 12,800,062 159,359,364 (12,800,062)A 243,323,717 95,631,863 A 1,132,552 A  
 accumulated other comprehensive income  
 131,899 131,899 (710,746)L (578,847)  
 retained earnings  
 45,510,457 16,975,536 62,485,993 (240,000)B 45,140,457 (16,975,536)A (130,000)M  
 less treasury stock  
 (1,889,764) (1,889,764) (1,889,764)

total stockholders equity  
 190,517,073 29,816,335 220,333,408 65,905,046 286,238,454

total  
 241,035,220 \$78,815,763 \$319,850,983 \$50,129,211 \$369,980,194

Table of Contents

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED STATEMENTS OF INCOME**

**FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

**Assumes a five-day average closing price of \$21.00 per share of Tweeter common stock**

	Tweeter 9/30/00	Sound Advice 10/31/00	Combined Total	Pro Adju
	\$404,729,388	\$188,041,563	\$592,770,951	\$5,48
	(7,938)	(377,406,546)	(2,535,941)	F (379,942,487)

25 215,364,405 2,950,095 218,314,500  
56 146,914,756 5,486,036 E 149,864,851 (2,535,941)F  
Administrative expenses  
3 32,695,420 (1,096,808)G 31,598,612  
les  
40,361 4,041,766 H 6,358,510 (4,617)I 781,000 N

---

---

---

---

---

34,213,868 3,721,341 30,492,527  
)  
(576,935) 873,130 J 296,195  
re  
518,425  
offering  
) (574,246)  
(89,173)

---

---

---

---

---

xes  
33,491,939 (2,848,211) 30,643,728  
1,007,292 477,422 K 11,484,714

---

---

---

---

---

22,484,647 (3,325,633) 19,159,014

---

---

---

92

re

84

outstanding

20,786,756 20,786,756

22,845,801 22,845,801

**Table of Contents**

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED STATEMENTS OF INCOME**

**FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2001**

**Assumes a five-day average closing price of \$21 per share of Tweeter common stock**

Tweeter	Sound Advice	Combined	Pro
3/31/01	4/30/01	Total	Adju
\$279,801,085	\$117,564,214	\$397,365,299	\$3,21

(170) (253,185,446) (1,267,971)F (254,453,417)

14 144,179,853 1,947,362 146,127,215

96,632,780 3,215,333 E 98,580,142 (1,267,971)F

Administrative expenses

18,875,391 (548,404)G 18,326,987

les

33,873 2,020,883 H 3,539,916 (35,340)I 390,500 N

27,507,809 (1,827,639) 25,680,170

455,543) 522,958 J 67,415

e  
701,671

727,156

28,481,093 (1,304,681) 27,176,412

11,376,777 286,481 K 11,663,258

17,104,316 (1,591,162) 15,513,154

0.69

5

outstanding

22,501,838 22,501,838

23,717,076 23,717,076

---

**Table of Contents**

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED BALANCE SHEET**

**AS OF MARCH 31, 2001**



Assumes a five-day average closing price of \$30.00 per share of Tweeter common stock

Pro Forma  
 Sound Advice  
 Tweeter, Inc.  
 Balance Sheet  
 3/31/00

Assets

Current Assets:

Cash and cash equivalents	26,282,706	\$3,363,453	\$29,646,159	\$(400,000)B	\$	(26,155,108)C	(3,091,051)D
Accounts receivable, net	6,634,980	6,592,411	23,227,391	23,227,391			
Inventory	1,531,915	39,814,397	121,346,312	(300,000)A	121,046,312		
Deferred tax assets	4,493,610	1,412,154	3,905,764	3,905,764			
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,440,431	294,805	2,735,236	(216,666)M	2,518,570		

Total current assets

	29,383,642	51,477,220	180,860,862	(30,162,825)	150,698,037		
Investment in joint venture	3,868,631	3,868,631	3,868,631				
Long-term investments	4,353,721	4,353,721	(3,025,000)L	1,328,721			
Property and equipment, net	1,445,691	18,045,492	79,491,183	79,491,183			
Other assets, net	28,483	461,793	1,190,276	1,190,276			
Intangible Assets		3,905,000,D	3,905,000				
Goodwill, net	1,255,052	6,633,956	47,889,008	123,989,581 A	171,878,589		
Deferred tax asset, non current	2,197,302	2,197,302	2,197,302				

Total Assets

241,035,220 \$78,815,763 \$319,850,983 \$94,706,756 \$414,557,739

**Liabilities and Stockholders Equity**

**Current Liabilities:**

Current portion of long-term debt						
57,245	\$1,685,551	\$1,752,796	\$(1,685,551)C	\$67,245		
Amount due to bank						
877,864	3,007,108	7,884,972		7,884,972		
Borrowings under revolving credit facility						
23,062,793	23,062,793	(23,062,793)C	11,370,955		3,905,000D,A,O	7,465,955 D
Accounts payable						
0,285,029	6,313,002	16,598,031		16,598,031		
Accrued expenses (includes income taxes)						
2,080,680	9,039,384	31,120,064	(473,831)L	30,399,567	(160,000)B	(86,666)M
Customer deposits						
2,233,587	6,233,587	6,233,587				
Deferred warranty						
79,014	679,014	679,014				

Total current liabilities  
4,223,419 43,107,838 87,331,257 (14,097,886) 73,233,371

**Long-Term Debt:**

Notes payable to bank  
310 1,406,764 1,410,074 (1,406,764)C 3,310

**Other Long-Term Liabilities:**

Contract related accruals						
1,118,330	4,118,330	4,118,330				
Deferred warranty						
356,746	1,356,746	1,356,746				
Deferred tax liabilities						
16,342	816,342	1,562,000D	2,378,342			
Capital lease obligations						
1,190,571	1,190,571	1,190,571				
Other long-term liabilities						
3,294,255	3,294,255	3,294,255				

Total liabilities							
0,518,147	48,999,428	99,517,575	(13,942,650)	85,574,925			
<b>Stockholders Equity</b>							
Common stock							
05,179	40,737	245,916	(40,737)A	242,891		37,712 A	
Additional paid in capital							
46,559,302	12,800,062	159,359,364	(12,800,062)A	286,068,077		138,307,568 A	1,201,207 A
Accumulated other comprehensive income							
31,899	131,899	(710,746)L	(578,847)				
Retained earnings							
5,510,457	16,975,536	62,485,993	(130,000)M	45,140,457	(240,000)B		(16,975,536)A
Less treasury stock							
1,889,764)	(1,889,764)	(1,889,764)					

Total stockholders equity							
90,517,073	29,816,335	220,333,408	108,649,406	328,982,814			

<b>Total</b>							
241,035,220	\$78,815,763	\$319,850,983	\$94,706,756	\$414,557,739			

**Table of Contents**

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED STATEMENTS OF INCOME**

**FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2000**

**Assumes a five-day average closing price of \$30 per share of Tweeter common stock**

	Tweeter 9/30/2000	Sound Advice 10/31/2000	Combined Total	Pro Adju
	\$404,729,388	\$188,041,563	\$592,770,951	\$5,48
7,938) (377,406,546) (2,535,941)F (379,942,487)				
25 215,364,405 2,950,095 218,314,500				
66 146,914,756 5,486,036 E 149,864,851 (2,535,941)F				
administrative expenses				
8 32,695,420 (1,096,808)G 31,598,612				
bles				
540,361 6,053,924 H 8,370,668 (4,617)I 781,000 N				
34,213,868 (5,733,499) 28,480,369				
e)				
) (576,935) 873,130 J 296,195				
re				
518,425				
offering				

) (574,246)

(89,173)

axes  
33,491,939 (4,860,369) 28,631,570

1,007,292 477,422 K 11,484,714

22,484,647 (5,337,791) 17,146,856

\$0.82

re

---



---



---



---

shares outstanding

20,786,756    20,786,756

22,845,801    22,845,801

**Table of Contents**

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED STATEMENTS OF INCOME**

**FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2001**

**Assumes a five-day average closing price of \$30.00 per share of Tweeter common stock**

	<u>Tweeter</u>	<u>Sound Advice</u>	<u>Combined</u>	<u>Pro</u>
	<u>3/31/01</u>	<u>4/30/01</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Adju</u>
	\$279,801,085	\$117,564,214	\$397,365,299	\$3,21
(170) (253,185,446) (1,267,971)F (254,453,417)				
44 144,179,853 1,947,362 146,127,215				
96,632,780 3,215,333 E 98,580,142 (1,267,971)F				
Administrative expenses				
18,875,391 (548,404)G 18,326,987				
les				
33,873 3,026,962 H 4,545,995 (35,340)I 390,500 N				

---

---

---

27,507,809 (2,833,718) 24,674,091  
)  
455,543) 522,958 J 67,415  
e  
701,671  
727,156

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

xes  
28,481,093 (2,310,760) 26,170,333  
11,376,777 286,481 K 11,663,258

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

\$17,104,316 \$(2,597,241) \$14,507,075

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

0.64

---

e

51

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

outstanding

22,501,838    22,501,838

23,717,076    23,717,076

**Table of Contents**

**NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(In thousands, except share and per share amounts)**

The following notes are the same assuming a five day average closing price of \$21 per share and \$30 per share of Tweeter common stock unless otherwise noted:

(A) To record the purchase accounting adjustments (pursuant to Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 16) related to the merger of Tweeter and Sound Advice.

	<u>@ \$21</u>	<u>@ \$30</u>
	<u>per</u>	<u>per</u>
	<u>share</u>	<u>share</u>
<i><b>Total purchase price:</b></i>		
Sound Advice common stock		
(4,073,745 shares)		
\$85,549	\$122,212	
Sound Advice common stock owned by		
Tweeter (302,500)(1)		
(6,352)	(9,075)	
Tweeter's cost for acquisition of 302,500		
shares of Sound Advice's common		



stock(1)  
 1,840 1,840  
 Estimated merger-related fees and  
 expenses(2)  
 5,079 6,913  
 Market value calculated using the  
 Black-Scholes option-pricing model of  
 970,500 Sound Advice options  
 exchanged for equivalent Tweeter stock  
 options assumed to be outstanding after  
 the closing of the merger(6)  
 17,606 26,410

---



---

Total purchase price  
 \$103,722 \$148,300

---



---

*Allocation of purchase price:*

Historical Assets of Sound Advice of  
 April 30, 2001  
 \$78,816 \$78,816  
 Add:

Value of non-competition agreements(3)  
 3,905 3,905  
 Other identifiable intangibles(4)

Inventory fair value adjustments  
 (300) (300)

---



---

Subtotal  
 82,421 82,421  
 Historical Liabilities of Sound Advice as  
 of April 30, 2001  
 48,999 48,999  
 Add:

Payments to key executives under  
 non-compete arrangements(3)  
 3,905 3,905  
 Severance costs for key executives  
 terminated as a result of the merger(5)  
 3,645 3,645  
 Deferred Tax Liabilities related to  
 non-compete agreements  
 1,562 1,562

---



---

Subtotal  
58,111 58,111

---



---

NET ASSETS ACQUIRED AT FAIR  
VALUE  
24,310 24,310

---



---

EXCESS OF NET ASSETS  
ACQUIRED OVER PURCHASE  
PRICE (GOODWILL)  
\$79,412 \$123,990

---



---

- (1) Tweeter previously acquired 302,500 shares of Sound Advice stock and had accounted for such stock as available for sale under SFAS 115 and carried a cost basis of \$1,840. This cost basis has been included in the purchase price computation. These shares have been removed from Sound Advice's outstanding shares extended at Tweeter's initial purchase price.
- (2) Represents professional fees directly associated with the transaction, a component of which included a variable element payable to the sellers advisor that is based on the fair value of Tweeter's stock at the time of closing.
- (3) Tweeter has agreed to pay \$1,900 to Mr. Beshouri and \$725 to Mr. Blumberg as consideration for new noncompetition agreements with Tweeter. Tweeter has also agreed to pay \$640 to each of Messrs. Danielson and O Neil as consideration for entering into new noncompetition agreements with Tweeter.
- (4) Tweeter has considered a preliminary allocation of purchase price across identifiable intangible asset categories and has tentatively concluded that no other assets can be identified. Purchased leasehold

81

---

**Table of Contents**

assets will be valued at fair value based on an independent valuation. Tweeter management believes the impact of such valuation will be minimal. Tweeter management also considered valuing customer lists but historical experience has shown that they have little identifiable value and accordingly expects minimal value to be assigned to this category of intangibles. The allocation of the purchase price is subject to change based on the final valuation.

- (5) Severance costs relate to the following individuals: Peter Beshouri \$1,000, Michael Blumberg \$800, Kenneth Danielson \$500, Christopher O Neil \$500, Michael Hagg \$600, Jeffrey Hagg \$160, and various accounting department severance \$85.
- (6) The Black-scholes valuation includes the following assumptions:

## Edgar Filing: SOUND ADVICE INC - Form DEFM14A

Volatility of 94.53% which represents Tweeter's stock price over the past 365 days

Risk Free Interest Rate of 4.76% which represents the current five year treasury bond rate

Forfeitures of 0%

The remaining life of the options is based on the period of time from September 1, 2001 (assumed closing date) and the original expiration date of the Sound Advice options.

(B) Reflects the early extinguishment of debt penalty (\$400) net of tax benefit (\$160). This early extinguishment is discussed in Note C below.

(C) Reflects the repayment of Sound Advice debt, as of March 31, 2001. Tweeter is required under its agreement with its bank, to not incur any incremental debt, therefore this transaction will require extinguishment of Sound Advice debt upon consummation of the transaction.

(D) Reflects payments of \$7.55 million to employees in connection with the merger, including \$3.9 million to key executives under non-compete arrangements and \$3.6 million severance costs; and it also includes the accrual for transaction expenses, discussed in Note A (\$5.1 million at \$21 per share; \$6.9 million at \$30 per share).

(E) To reclassify credit card fees from revenue to selling expenses, as they are currently presented net on Sound Advice's financial statements.

(F) To reclassify Sound Advice's warehousing costs from selling expenses to cost of sales to conform with Tweeter's presentation.

(G) To record salary reductions for employees of Sound Advice who have been notified that they will be terminated as a result of the merger.

(H) To record the amortization of goodwill resulting from the allocation of the purchase price. Amortization will be recognized on a straight-line basis over 20 years. If the current exposure draft issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, relative to business combinations becomes effective, the goodwill amortization reflected in the pro formas would not be recorded.

(I) Eliminate the effects of previously recorded goodwill on Sound Advice's financial statements.

(J) To record the effects on interest income (expense) as a result of the paydown of Sound Advice's debt.

(K) To record the income tax effect of combining Tweeter's and Sound Advice's results of operations and pro forma adjustments, excluding the impact of nondeductible amounts.

(L) Reclassify Sound Advice shares currently held.

(M) To record the elimination of Deferred Finance Fees related to the early extinguishment of debt.

(N) To record amortization of non-compete agreements. Amortization will be recognized on a straight-line basis over 5 years.

(O) To record intangible assets relating to non-compete agreements with key executives of \$3,905 and the related deferred tax impact of \$1,562.

**Table of Contents****MARKET PRICE INFORMATION*****Tweeter's Market Price Data***

Tweeter's common stock has traded on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol TWTR since July 16, 1998. The following table sets forth the high and low sale prices reported on the Nasdaq National Market for Tweeter common stock for the periods indicated. The prices shown do not include retail markups, markdowns or commissions.

**Tweeter**

Fiscal Quarter Ended	High	Low
December 31, 1998	\$ 15.500	\$ 5.313
March 31, 1999		
\$20.000 \$13.375		
June 30, 1999		
\$20.750 \$11.063		
September 30, 1999		
\$19.000 \$13.297		
December 31, 1999		
\$39.750 \$18.500		
March 31, 2000		
\$44.750 \$22.250		
June 30, 2000		
\$44.250 \$21.688		
September 30, 2000		
\$39.875 \$27.250		
December 31, 2000		
\$36.313 \$10.625		
March 31, 2001		
\$21.313 \$11.563		
June 30, 2001 (through June 21, 2001)		
\$31.200 \$18.390		

***Sound Advice's Market Price Data***

Sound Advice's common stock has traded on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol SUND since June 28, 1986. The following table sets forth the high and low sale prices reported on the Nasdaq National Market for Sound Advice common stock for the periods indicated. The prices shown do not include retail markups, markdowns or commissions.

**Sound Advice**

Fiscal Quarter Ended	High	Low
April 30, 1999	\$ 4.625	\$ 2.250
July 31, 1999		
\$8.375 \$3.063		
October 31, 1999		

\$10.000	\$6.344
January 31, 2000	
\$12.750	\$7.875
April 30, 2000	
\$12.500	\$7.000
July 31, 2000	
\$11.375	\$7.000
October 31, 2000	
\$10.188	\$5.313
January 31, 2001	
\$8.875	\$3.750
April 30, 2001	
\$11.000	\$7.750
July 31, 2001 (through June 21, 2001)	
\$27.250	\$10.550

*Recent Closing Prices*

On June 1, 2001, the last trading day before announcement of the proposed merger, the closing price per share of Tweeter common stock on the Nasdaq National Market was \$28.75, and the closing price per share of Sound Advice common stock on the Nasdaq National Market was \$15.00. On May 25, 2001, five business days before announcement of the proposed merger, the closing price per share of Tweeter common stock on the Nasdaq National Market was \$29.68 and the closing price per share of Sound Advice common stock on the Nasdaq National Market was \$13.29. On June 21, 2001, the closing prices

**Table of Contents**

per share of Tweeter common stock and Sound Advice common stock on the Nasdaq National Market were \$30.98 and \$27.24, respectively.

Because the market price of Tweeter common stock is subject to fluctuation, the market value of the shares of Tweeter common stock that holders of Sound Advice common stock will receive in the merger may increase or decrease prior to and following the merger. Stockholders are urged to obtain current market quotations for Tweeter common stock and Sound Advice common stock. Neither Tweeter nor Sound Advice can assure you as to the future prices or markets for Tweeter common stock or Sound Advice common stock.

At the effective time of the merger, each outstanding share of Sound Advice common stock, except for shares held by Tweeter, will be converted into shares of Tweeter common stock based on an exchange ratio. If the average daily closing price of Tweeter common stock as reported by Nasdaq for the five business days ending two days prior to the effective date of the merger is between \$21 and \$30 per share, then the exchange ratio will be one for one. If the average daily closing price is \$30 or more per share, then the exchange ratio will equal a fraction, the numerator of which will be 30 and the denominator of which will be the average daily closing price. If the average daily closing price is below \$21 per share, then the exchange ratio will equal a fraction, the numerator of which will be 21 and the denominator of which will be the average daily closing price. In the event the average daily closing price is below \$18 per share, either party may terminate the merger agreement.

**Table of Contents**

**COMPARISON OF STOCKHOLDER RIGHTS**

This section of the joint proxy statement/prospectus describes what we believe are the material differences between the rights of Tweeter stockholders and Sound Advice stockholders. This section does not include a complete description of all differences among the rights of these stockholders, nor does it include a complete description of the specific rights of these stockholders. In addition, the identification of some of the differences in the rights of these stockholders as material is not intended to indicate that other differences that are equally important do not exist. All Tweeter stockholders and Sound Advice stockholders are urged to read carefully the relevant provisions of Florida and Delaware law, as well as the charter and bylaws of each of Tweeter and Sound Advice.

***CAPITALIZATION***

**Tweeter**

The authorized capital stock of Tweeter consists of 60,000,000 shares of common stock and 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock. Tweeter expects that following the effective time of the merger, assuming no exercise of stock options, Tweeter will have approximately 22,500,000 shares of its common stock outstanding.

**Sound Advice**

The authorized capital stock of Sound Advice consists of 10,000,000 shares of common stock.

***VOTING RIGHTS***

**Tweeter**

Each holder of Tweeter common stock has the right to cast one vote for each share of Tweeter common stock held of record on all matters voted on by the Tweeter stockholders, including the election of directors. Holders of Tweeter common stock have no cumulative voting rights.

**Sound Advice**

Each holder of Sound Advice common stock has the right to cast one vote for each share of Sound Advice common stock held of record on all matters voted on by the Sound Advice stockholders, including the election of directors. A Sound Advice stockholder holding 15% or more of the outstanding shares of Sound Advice common stock can require cumulative voting for election of directors at the annual meeting of Sound Advice stockholders, so long as the stockholder meets the requirements.

***NUMBER AND ELECTION OF DIRECTORS***

**Tweeter**

The number of directors constituting Tweeter's board of directors is seven, with one vacancy which will be filled by Peter Beshouri if he is elected at Tweeter's special meeting of stockholders. The Tweeter bylaws provide that the number of directors will be fixed from time to time by the board of directors.

The Tweeter amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides for the Tweeter board of directors to be divided into three classes, as nearly equal in size as possible, with one class being elected annually. Members of the Tweeter board of directors are elected to serve a term of three years.

Under Delaware law, stockholders do not have cumulative voting rights for the election of directors unless the corporation's certificate of incorporation so provides. Tweeter's amended and restated certificate of incorporation does not provide for cumulative voting.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Sound Advice**

The board of directors of Sound Advice currently has five members. Florida law provides that the number of directors of the corporation may be either increased or decreased from time to time by amendment to the articles of incorporation or the bylaws.

The Sound Advice amended and restated articles of incorporation and bylaws provide for the Sound Advice board to be divided into three classes of directors, as nearly equal in size as possible, with one class being elected annually. Members of the Sound Advice board of directors are elected to serve a term of three years.

Under Florida law, stockholders do not have cumulative voting rights for the election of directors unless the corporation's articles of incorporation so provide. As discussed above, Sound Advice's amended and restated articles of incorporation do provide for cumulative voting in some circumstances.

### ***VACANCIES ON THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS***

#### **General**

Delaware law provides that if, at the time of the filling of any vacancy or newly created directorship, the directors then in office constitute less than a majority of the authorized number of directors, the Delaware Court of Chancery may, upon application of any stockholder or stockholders holding at least 10% of the outstanding stock of the corporation having the right to vote for such directors, order an election to be held to fill the vacancy or replace the directors selected by the directors then in office. Delaware law also provides that, in the case of a corporation whose board is classified (as is Tweeter's), stockholders may remove directors only for cause unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise.

Florida law provides that a vacancy in the board of directors, including any vacancy by any increase in the number of directors, may be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors, though less than a quorum of the board of directors, or by the stockholders, unless the articles of incorporation provide otherwise.

Florida law also provides that stockholders may remove one or more directors with or without cause unless the articles of incorporation provide that directors may be removed only for cause. If cumulative voting is authorized, a director may not be removed if the number of votes sufficient to elect the director under cumulative voting is voted against his or her removal.

#### **Tweeter**

Subject to rights held by holders of preferred stock, if any, vacancies on the board of directors of Tweeter, including vacancies resulting from any increase in the size of the board of directors or the resignation or removal of a director, may be filled only by a majority vote of the remaining directors then in office, even if less than a quorum.

Tweeter's amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that, subject to rights of holders of preferred stock, if any, directors may be removed only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 75% of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of Tweeter capital stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class.

### **Sound Advice**

The Sound Advice bylaws provide that any vacancy in the Sound Advice board of directors, including any vacancy created by reason of an increase in the number of directors, may be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office, even if less than a quorum.

A director elected to fill a vacancy shall hold office until the next election of directors by the stockholders.

### **Table of Contents**

The Sound Advice bylaws provide that directors may be removed with or without cause by a vote of the holders of a majority of the shares of Sound Advice common stock then entitled to vote at any election of directors.

### ***AMENDMENTS TO THE CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OR ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION***

#### **General**

Under Delaware law, an amendment to the certificate of incorporation of a corporation requires the approval of the corporation's board of directors and the approval of holders of a majority of the outstanding stock entitled to vote upon the proposed amendment, unless a higher vote is required by the corporation's certificate of incorporation.

Under Florida law, amendments to a corporation's articles of incorporation relating to the following matters may be made by the board of directors without stockholder approval, unless the articles of incorporation provide otherwise:

the extension of the duration of the corporation if it was incorporated at a time when limited duration was required by law;

the deletion of the names and addresses of the initial directors and the initial registered agent;

the deletion of information solely for historical interest;

the deletion of authorization for a class or series of shares if no such class or series are issued;

minor changes in the corporation's name relating to the identity of the entity such as corp., inc., co. or similar phrases;

changes to the par value for a class or series of shares;

to provide that if the corporation acquires its own shares, such shares constitute treasury shares until disposed of or canceled by the corporation; and

any other change permitted by Florida law.



All other amendments to the articles of incorporation must be recommended by the board of directors to the stockholders and approved by a majority of the stockholders entitled to vote on an amendment unless a greater percentage is provided for in the articles of incorporation or in the resolution of the board of directors proposing such amendment. In addition, Florida law provides that the holders of the outstanding shares of a class shall be entitled to vote as a single class if the holders of such a class would be adversely or particularly affected by the amendment.

### **Tweeter**

Tweeter's amended and restated certificate of incorporation does not alter the vote required under Delaware law to amend Tweeter's certificate of incorporation except as follows: The stockholder vote that is required is the affirmative vote of at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Tweeter capital stock entitled to vote, voting together as a single class, and the affirmative vote of at least a majority of the outstanding shares of each class entitled to vote thereon as a class. However, 75% of the outstanding shares of Tweeter capital stock voting as a single class and 75% of each class entitled to vote thereon as a class is required to amend the sections of the certificate of incorporation concerning stockholder action, directors, limitation on liability of directors, indemnification of directors and amendment of the certificate of incorporation.

### **Sound Advice**

The Sound Advice amended and restated articles of incorporation do not alter the vote required under Florida law.

## **Table of Contents**

### ***AMENDMENTS TO BYLAWS***

#### **General**

Under Delaware law, stockholders entitled to vote have the power to adopt, amend or repeal by-laws. In addition, a corporation may, in its certificate of incorporation, confer this power on the board of directors. The stockholders always have the power to adopt, amend or repeal the bylaws, even though the board may also be delegated the power.

Under Florida law, either the board of directors or the stockholders may amend or repeal a corporation's bylaws unless (i) the articles of incorporation or Florida law reserves the power to amend the bylaws generally or a particular bylaw provision, to the stockholders, or (ii) the stockholders, in amending or repealing the bylaws generally or a particular bylaw provision, provide expressly that the board of directors may not amend or repeal the bylaws or that bylaw provision. Florida law permits a corporation's stockholders to amend or repeal the corporation's bylaws even though the bylaws may also be amended or repealed by its board of directors.

#### **Tweeter**

Tweeter's bylaws provide that the bylaws may be amended or repealed (i) by the vote of a majority of the directors then in office, and (ii) at a meeting of stockholders, by the vote of at least 75% of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at such meeting and entitled to vote on such amendment or repeal, voting together as a single class.

#### **Sound Advice**

The Sound Advice bylaws permit the board of directors or stockholders to amend or repeal the bylaws; provided that the board of directors may not amend or repeal any bylaw adopted by the stockholders if the stockholders specifically provide the bylaw is not subject to amendment or repeal by the board of directors.

***ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT***

**General**

Delaware law provides that, unless otherwise stated in the certificate of incorporation, any action which may be taken at an annual meeting or special meeting of stockholders may be taken without a meeting, if a consent in writing is signed by the holders of the outstanding stock having the minimum number of votes necessary to authorize the action at a meeting of stockholders.

Florida law provides that, unless otherwise stated in the articles of incorporation, any action which may be taken at an annual meeting or special meeting of stockholders may be taken without a meeting, if a consent in writing is signed by the holders of the outstanding stock having the minimum number of votes necessary to authorize the action at a meeting of stockholders.

**Tweeter**

Tweeter's amended and restated certificate of incorporation prohibits stockholder actions by written consent.

**Sound Advice**

Sound Advice's bylaws permit stockholder actions by written consent.

**Table of Contents**

***ABILITY TO CALL SPECIAL MEETINGS***

**Tweeter**

Except as otherwise required by law and subject to the rights of the holders of Tweeter preferred stock, if any, special meetings of Tweeter stockholders may be called by a majority of the directors then in office, the Chairman of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer.

**Sound Advice**

Special meetings of Sound Advice stockholders may be called by the directors, the President or, upon the written request of one or more stockholders who own at least ten percent of the capital stock issued and outstanding and entitled to vote at the meeting, the secretary of Sound Advice.

***NOTICE OF STOCKHOLDER ACTION***

**Tweeter**

In addition to complying with the proxy rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, in order to propose a stockholder action, a Tweeter stockholder must:

be, at the time the proposal is submitted and continuing through the date of the meeting, the record or beneficial owner of at least one percent of the outstanding shares of Tweeter capital stock entitled to vote at such meeting and have held such shares for at least one year;

give timely written notice to Tweeter's secretary in accordance with the bylaws; and

be present at the meeting, either in person or by a representative.

### **Sound Advice**

None of the Sound Advice amended and restated articles of incorporation or bylaws or Florida law imposes any additional requirements or restrictions on the ability of a stockholder to propose action to be addressed at a meeting of the stockholders of Sound Advice. Therefore, a Sound Advice stockholder need only comply with the proxy rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission in order to propose a stockholder action.

### ***LIMITATION OF PERSONAL LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS***

#### **General**

Delaware law provides that a corporation may include in its certificate of incorporation a provision limiting or eliminating the liability of its directors to the corporation and its stockholders for monetary damages arising from a breach of fiduciary duty, except for:

a breach of the duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders;

acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;

payment of a dividend or the repurchase or redemption of stock in violation of Delaware law; or

any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

Florida law provides that a director is not personally liable for monetary damages to the corporation or any other person for any statement, vote, decision or failure to act, regarding corporate management or policy, unless the director breached or failed to perform his duties as a director and the director's breach of, or failure to perform those duties constitutes:

a violation of criminal law, unless the director had reasonable cause to believe his conduct was lawful or had no reason to believe his conduct was unlawful;

#### **Table of Contents**

a transaction from which the director, either directly or indirectly, derived an improper personal benefit;

a violation of Florida law concerning the unlawful payment of dividends;

in a proceeding by or in the right of the corporation or a stockholder, conscious disregard for the best interest of the corporation, or willful misconduct; or

in a proceeding by or in the right of someone other than the corporation or a stockholder, recklessness or an act or omission which was committed in bad faith or with malicious purpose or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety or property.

## **Tweeter**

The Tweeter amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that a director of Tweeter will not be personally liable to Tweeter or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability:

for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to Tweeter or its stockholders;

for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;

under Section 174 of the Delaware General Corporation Law for willful or negligent payments of dividends or stock purchases or redemptions; or

for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

## **Sound Advice**

The Sound Advice bylaws provides that, if a director performs his duties as a director in good faith, in a manner he reasonably believes to be in the best interests of the corporation, and with such care as an ordinarily prudent person in a like position would use under similar circumstances, the director has no liability by reason of being or having been a director of the corporation.

## ***INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS***

### **General**

Under Delaware law, a corporation generally may indemnify directors and officers:

for actions taken in good faith and in a manner they reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the corporation; and

with respect to any criminal proceeding, if they had no reasonable cause to believe that their conduct was unlawful.

In addition, Delaware law provides that a corporation may advance to a director or officer expenses incurred in defending any action upon receipt of an undertaking by the director or officer to repay the amount advanced if it is ultimately determined that he or she is not entitled to indemnification.

Under Florida law, a corporation generally may indemnify directors and officers:

for actions taken in good faith and in a manner reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation; and

with respect to any criminal proceeding, if such person had no reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful.

### **Table of Contents**

Florida law provides however that a person may not be indemnified nor may expenses be advanced if a judgment or final adjudication establishes that his actions, or omissions to act, were material to the cause of action so adjudicated and constitute:

a violation of criminal law, unless such person had reasonable cause to believe his conduct was lawful or had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful;

a transaction from which such person derived an improper personal benefit;

in the case of a director, an unlawful distribution under Florida law; or

willful misconduct or conscious disregard for the best interests of the corporation in a proceeding by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor or in a proceeding by or in the right of a stockholder.

### **Tweeter**

Tweeter's amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides for indemnification, to the fullest extent permitted by Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, of any person Tweeter has the power to indemnify under that section from and against all expenses, liabilities or other matters covered by Section 145, both as to action in his official capacity and action in another capacity while holding such office. Such indemnification continues as to persons who cease to be directors, officers, employees or agents and inures to the benefit of their heirs.

Tweeter's bylaws provide for indemnification of directors, executive officers and non-executive officer employees, to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, against any and all expenses, judgments, penalties, fines and amounts reasonably paid in settlement, in each case to the extent reasonably incurred by such person (and, in the case of directors and executive officers, on such person's behalf) in connection with any threatened, pending or completed proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, which such person is or is threatened to be made a party to or participant in by reason of such person's corporate status, so long as such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of Tweeter and, with respect to any criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful. Such indemnification continues as to persons who cease to be directors, executive officers, or non-executive officer employees and inures to the benefit of their heirs. Notwithstanding the foregoing:

Tweeter will indemnify directors, executive officers, and non-executive officer employees seeking indemnification in connection with a proceeding initiated by such person only if such proceeding was authorized by the Tweeter board; and

Unless ordered by a court, no indemnification of a person will be provided unless a determination was made by (a) a majority vote of the disinterested directors, (b) if there are no disinterested directors, or if a majority of disinterested directors so direct, by independent legal counsel, or (c) by the stockholders that such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of Tweeter and, with respect to a criminal proceeding, such person had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful.

Tweeter also has agreed to indemnify the spouses and children of Tweeter's directors, officers and non-executive officer employees to the same extent applicable to directors, executive officers and non-executive officer employees for claims arising out of the status of such person as a spouse or a child of a director, executive officer or non-executive officer employee.

### **Sound Advice**

The Sound Advice amended and restated articles of incorporation and bylaws provide that Sound Advice shall indemnify officers and directors, and former officers and directors, to the fullest extent permitted by law.

**Table of Contents**

***Anti-Takeover Devices***

**Tweeter**

Tweeter's amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes Tweeter's board of directors to issue one or more classes of preferred stock having such designations, rights and preferences as they determine, and such issuances may, among other things, have an adverse effect on the rights of holders of common stock.

Tweeter's stockholders have no right to take action by written consent and may not call special meetings of stockholders. An amendment of certain provisions of the amended and restated certificate of incorporation requires the affirmative vote of at least 75% of the shares of voting stock then outstanding. Any amendment of the bylaws by the stockholders requires the vote of at least 75% of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at a stockholders meeting. The amended and restated certificate of incorporation also provides for the staggered election of directors to serve for one, two and three-year terms, and for successive three-year terms thereafter, subject to removal only for cause upon the vote of not less than 75% of the shares of common stock represented at a stockholders' meeting.

In addition, under the terms of Tweeter's Stockholder Rights Plan, in general, if a person or group acquires more than 15% of the outstanding shares of common stock, all other stockholders of Tweeter would have the right to purchase securities from Tweeter at a discount to such securities' fair market value, thus causing substantial dilution to the holdings of the acquiring person. The Stockholder Rights Plan may inhibit a change in control and, therefore, could adversely affect the stockholders' ability to realize a premium over the then-prevailing market price for the common stock in connection with such a transaction.

**Sound Advice**

Sound Advice has a staggered board of directors and cumulative voting can be used if so elected by a holder of 15% or more of its common stock.

Also, in May 1997, the Sound Advice board of directors adopted a common stock purchase rights plan and subsequently declared a dividend distribution of one common stock purchase right on each outstanding share of common stock. As amended, each right has an initial exercise price of \$50.00 for one share of common stock. Generally, the rights will be exercisable only if a person or group acquires 15% or more of the Sound Advice common stock or announces a tender offer, the consummation of which would result in ownership by a person or group of 15% or more of the Sound Advice common stock, except that the rights will be exercisable if a person or group acquires 10% or more of the Sound Advice common stock and the board of directors determines that person or group to be a person or group whose ownership interest would cause a material adverse impact on the business or prospects of Sound Advice or its stockholders. Upon that occurrence, each right, other than rights owned by the person or group making that acquisition or announcing that tender offer, will entitle the holder to purchase from Sound Advice the number of shares of common stock having a market value equal to twice the exercise price of the right. Generally, prior to the acquisition by a person or group of beneficial ownership of 15% or more of the common stock, the rights are redeemable for \$.001 per right at the option of the board of directors.

Sound Advice has agreed, as a closing condition to the merger, to (i) amend its common stock purchase rights plan, pursuant to which such plan and the rights thereunder will not be applicable to the merger or (ii) terminate such plan.

***STATE ANTI-TAKEOVER STATUTES***

**General**

Under the business combination statute of Delaware law, a corporation is prohibited from engaging in any business combination with an interested stockholder who, together with its affiliates or associates, owns, or who is an affiliate or associate of the corporation and within a three-year period did own, 15% or

### **Table of Contents**

more of the corporation's voting stock for a three year period following the time the stockholder became an interested stockholder, unless:

prior to the time the stockholder became an interested stockholder, the board of directors of the corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;

the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation, excluding specified shares, upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder; or

at or subsequent to the time the stockholder became an interested stockholder, the business combination is approved by the board of directors of the corporation and authorized by the affirmative vote, at an annual or special meeting and not by written consent, of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting shares of the corporation, excluding shares held by that interested stockholder.

A business combination generally includes:

mergers, consolidations and sales or other dispositions of 10% or more of the assets of a corporation to or with an interested stockholder;

specified transactions resulting in the issuance or transfer to an interested stockholder of any capital stock of the corporation or its subsidiaries; and

other transactions resulting in a disproportionate financial benefit to an interested stockholder.

The provisions of the Delaware business combination statute do not apply to a corporation if, subject to certain requirements, the certificate of incorporation or bylaws of the corporation contain a provision expressly electing not to be governed by the provisions of the statute or the corporation does not have voting stock listed on a national securities exchange, authorized for quotation on an inter-dealer quotation system of a registered national securities association or held of record by more than 2,000 stockholders.

Florida has adopted a statute applicable to affiliated transactions. Florida law requires that any merger, consolidation, asset transfer or other extraordinary transaction of the corporation with a stockholder who is the beneficial owner of more than ten percent of the outstanding voting shares of the corporation, or an interested stockholder, must be approved by two-thirds of the voting shares other than the shares beneficially owned by the interested stockholder. The voting requirements described above do not apply if certain conditions are met, including, but not limited to:

the transaction being approved by a majority of disinterested directors; or

the price to be paid to the stockholders exceeding certain price thresholds, including that the price per share must be higher than the fair market value per share on the announcement date and must be higher than the highest price paid by the interested stockholder within the two years preceding the transaction.

The affiliated transaction statute applies to any Florida corporation unless the original articles of incorporation or an amendment to the articles of incorporation or bylaws contain a provision expressly electing not to be governed by the statute. Such an amendment to the articles of incorporation or bylaws must be approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of disinterested stockholders and is not effective until 12 months after approval.

Another Florida statute governs control share acquisitions. The control share acquisition statute generally denies voting rights to shares owned by an acquiring person who has obtained or anticipates obtaining in excess of specified thresholds of voting control in shares of an issuing public corporation. The purchase of shares of a public corporation is not deemed to be a control share acquisition if, among other things, the acquisition is pursuant to a merger or share exchange agreement to which the public corporation is a party or the acquisition has been approved by the board of directors of the public

### **Table of Contents**

corporation before such acquisition. In the event that a purchase of shares does constitute a control share acquisition, the shares acquired will only have voting rights to the extent granted by resolution approved by a majority of the shares of the public corporation entitled to vote (excluding all interested shares) with each class or series voting as a separate class to the extent required by Florida law. The control share acquisition statute applies to a corporation unless, prior to such acquisition, the corporation's articles of incorporation or bylaws provide that this statute does not apply to control share acquisitions.

### **Tweeter**

Because Tweeter has not adopted any provision in its amended and restated certificate of incorporation to opt-out of the Delaware business combination statute, the statute is applicable to business combinations involving Tweeter.

### **Sound Advice**

Sound Advice has not taken any action to opt-out of the affiliated transactions statute or the control share acquisition statute, and therefore the statutes are applicable to acquisitions of shares of Sound Advice common stock. Sound Advice's board of directors has adopted resolutions approving its acquisition by Tweeter and Sound Advice has also agreed to take all other actions necessary to eliminate or minimize the effects of any Florida takeover statute on Tweeter.

### **Table of Contents**

## **INFORMATION CONCERNING SOUND ADVICE**

### ***OVERVIEW***

Sound Advice is a full service specialty retailer of a broad range of selected high-quality, upscale entertainment and consumer electronic products. Sound Advice operates 24 full-size stores, five Bang & Olufsen stores and one Electronic Interiors store in the State of Florida, the fourth largest state and the state with the fastest growing population in the United States. In addition, it operates two Showcase Home Entertainment stores in Scottsdale and Chandler, Arizona, and one home theater showroom located in the Great Indoors in Scottsdale. Sound Advice's



full-size Sound Advice and Showcase Home Entertainment stores sell home and car audio systems, except that Showcase Home Entertainment stores do not carry car audio systems, large screen projection and conventional view televisions, video products, personal electronics, car security systems, home entertainment furniture and related customized services and accessories. The Bang & Olufsen stores feature Bang & Olufsen audio and video products and accessories. The Electronic Interiors store is an entirely demonstration based store built to simulate residential environments showcasing integrated entertainment systems. Sound Advice customers seek informed advice concerning product selection and system integration in conjunction with products incorporating the latest technology.

## **INDUSTRY**

The consumer electronics industry is defined to include audio, video, mobile electronics, communications, information technology, multimedia and accessory products, as well as related services. According to the Consumer Electronics Association, total manufacturers sales of consumer electronics in the United States were estimated to be \$81,000,000,000 in 2000, \$78,000,000,000 in 1999 and \$76,000,000,000 in 1998. Sound Advice believes that the following trends in the consumer electronics industry create significant opportunities for a specialty retailer of high end audio and video products such as Sound Advice.

### **Growth of Large Format, High Volume Retailers**

In recent years, consumer electronics retailing has become increasingly dominated by large format stores, including superstores and mass merchandisers. These stores typically attempt to achieve high sales volumes by marketing a wide variety of products to a broad segment of consumers, with an emphasis on introductory level products and relatively low prices. Many of the major department stores and catalog showroom companies have discontinued their sales of consumer electronics as a result of their inability to compete with large national superstores and discount merchandisers. Many national retailers have sought to capitalize on the growth of particular product categories, such as personal computers, within the overall consumer electronics industry. Sound Advice believes this emphasis has contributed to a decreased focus by those stores on the higher-end audio and video products. Sound Advice believes the emphasis of the mass merchandisers on high volume, lower priced merchandising prevents these stores from being able to provide the depth of product knowledge and the consumer service that Sound Advice is able to provide. This, combined with Sound Advice's focus on high-end, high technology products, distinguishes Sound Advice so that it is not targeting its sales to the same market as the mass merchandisers.

### **Consolidation of Consumer Electronics Retailers**

The retail consumer electronics industry is highly fragmented, and Sound Advice estimates that the two largest superstore chains accounted for approximately 26.5% of the total sales attributable to the 100 largest retailers in 1999. Sound Advice believes that the expansion of large format chains precipitated consolidation of the industry during the 1990s by placing competitive pressure on regional broadline consumer electronics retailers that had strategies that were undifferentiated from consumer electronics superstores and mass merchandisers. There was also increased pressure on smaller specialty retailers that were successfully differentiated but which operated at a disadvantage due to limited scale, media inefficiencies, reduced purchasing power and lack of management depth. Sound Advice believes that

## **Table of Contents**

regional specialty retailers with strong name recognition by consumers represent attractive acquisition candidates and that the smaller or weaker specialty retailers will continue to face significant competitive pressures, thereby providing opportunities for retailers with size advantages to increase market share.

## **New Technologies**

Growth in the consumer electronics industry has historically been driven by the introduction of new products based on technological innovations. For example, the proliferation of videocassette recorders and compact disc players helped to accelerate growth in the 1980s. Sound Advice believes that a new generation of technology offers the prospect of increased industry sales with the introduction of digital delivery systems, such as high definition televisions (HDTV), digital audio players, digital versatile discs players (DVD) and direct broadcast satellite systems. The Consumer Electronics Association estimates that:

approximately 9,800,000 DVD players were shipped in 2000

approximately 12,300,000 DVD players will be shipped in 2001

revenues from digital television units sold will be \$2,600,000,000 in 2000 and will increase to \$9,600,000,000 in 2004

sales of digital video products will average 35% annual growth from 1999 to 2002.

Sound Advice believes that specialty retailers with sales personnel capable of understanding and communicating the benefits of technologically advanced products to consumers are well positioned to capture the increased sales that may result should those products achieve market acceptance.

## ***BUSINESS STRATEGY***

Sound Advice's business strategy is to capitalize on its position as the upscale, full service consumer electronics alternative to its competitors. Sound Advice's products and services appeal to customers who are early technology adopters, those who seek high quality components with numerous features as well as those who seek a fully integrated solution. The following are some of the key elements of Sound Advice's business strategy:

### **Sound Advice Focuses on Core Categories of Products**

Sound Advice seeks to satisfy demand for consumer electronics and home entertainment products, particularly in the core categories of audio, video, television and mobile electronics. Sound Advice carries products and systems by high-end manufacturers whose products are not readily available in the general consumer marketplace.

### **Sound Advice Offers High-End Products Incorporating the Most Advanced and Innovative Technology**

Sound Advice offers its customers products and integrated entertainment systems that incorporate the latest technologies and features. A significant portion of Sound Advice's merchandise, such as products manufactured by Krell, Bang & Olufsen and B&W is only available through select specialty retailers. Sound Advice also carries high-end lines of products that are made by manufacturers whose lower-end lines are carried by mass marketers. For example, Sound Advice carries the Sony XBR video, Mitsubishi Diamond, Pioneer Elite and Sony Audio ES product lines which are not widely available. Sound Advice's focus on premium products that are not part of the general consumer marketplace distinguishes it from most of the large retailers in its industry and, Sound Advice believes, appeals to Sound Advice consumers.

### **Sound Advice Custom Designs, Installs and Services Integrated Multi-Room Systems**

Sound Advice visits its customers' homes and provide customized design and consultation services to help them create integrated multi-room audio-visual and entertainment environments. These integrated systems can include built-in centralized audio systems for multiple areas, including swimming pool and

**Table of Contents**

other outdoor areas, customized placement of flat-screen television sets, customized and remote controlled lighting systems, including means of controlling the degree of natural light in the environment, and other highly technologically advanced systems. Once these systems are designed and installed, Sound Advice will return to the homes of its customers as needed in order to maintain and update these systems.

**Sound Advice Showcases Products in Upscale Environments for its Customers to Experience**

At each of its full-size stores Sound Advice has segregated audition rooms, home theaters and demonstration areas that enable sales personnel to demonstrate the use of systems and products Sound Advice offers. This format allows Sound Advice's customers to compare and test the performance and features of similar products and systems. Sound Advice's Bang & Olufsen stores feature multiple product displays and a discrete demonstration area, which allows its customers to audition Bang & Olufsen products. Sound Advice's first Electronic Interiors store, which opened in November 2000, is an entirely demonstration oriented environment, built to simulate a residence and showcase some of its integrated systems. This new store format will allow customers to experience the integration and synergy of some of Sound Advice's systems in an architecturally and aesthetically appealing environment.

**Sound Advice Maximizes its Customers' Convenience in Every Stage of Product Purchase and Use**

Sound Advice feels that it is important to provide premium customer support in every stage of product selection and use. Sound Advice endeavors to provide useful product information and integration advice prior to purchases being made, including visiting the homes of its customers in order to suggest customized integrated systems. Sound Advice permits its customers to audition purchased products at their homes and, if a customer is not satisfied, Sound Advice accepts products returned within 60 days for a refund or a credit toward the purchase of another product or system. Car audio products, if installed by Sound Advice, carry a one-year defective replacement guaranty and, once Sound Advice installs car audio equipment, a customer will not be charged for reinstallation into another car, installation of component upgrades or reinstallation after repair service. Sound Advice believes that being involved with the customer in the full scope of the product life cycle helps develop customer loyalty.

**Sound Advice Trains its Sales and Service Associates to Provide Premium Service and Advice**

In order to build and maintain customer satisfaction, Sound Advice believes that it is important to assure that the products purchased by each customer are those that are best suited to their needs. Sound Advice feels that having a knowledgeable sales force is critical to achieving this goal. As such, Sound Advice sales personnel receive extensive technical product training in order to provide knowledgeable assistance to our customers. Sound Advice emphasizes the need to provide personal attention and assistance to each customer and seek to aid each customer's selection process by demonstrating products and providing information with respect to features, price, quality and system integration.

***GROWTH STRATEGY***

In addition to its business strategy, which integrates outstanding product selection, concept design, professional installation and after-market service and support, Sound Advice intends to grow its business by doing the following:

**Increase Same Store Sales**

Sound Advice believes it can increase its same store sales by continuing to focus on products incorporating the latest technology, since higher per unit prices are typically associated with these products. For example, Sound Advice believes that by offering an increasing number of digitally based products as they become available on the market, it can benefit from the higher per unit prices at which these products are sold. Sound Advice is well positioned to lead the adoption of high-end digital products such as high definition television, digital audio players and direct broadcast satellite systems. Sound Advice is also increasing its same store sales by expanding the capabilities that can be incorporated into its

## **Table of Contents**

integrated systems. For example, Sound Advice currently offers lighting and security solutions as a part of its integrated designs.

## **Open New Stores**

Sound Advice opened two new full-size stores, one in Tallahassee and one in North Palm Beach, in November 1998, five mall based Bang & Olufsen stores in February and December 1998, June 1999, March 2000 and October 2000 and one Electronic Interiors store in October 2000. In addition, Sound Advice added two Showcase Home Entertainment stores and one Great Indoors Home Theater Showroom through acquisition in October 2000. Sound Advice expects to continue to explore the opening of new stores in geographic areas within its existing Florida and Arizona distribution network and advertising radius in order to realize efficiencies and cost benefits as a result of its clustering of stores. Sound Advice's current plans are to open one new full-size store in Arizona, two new shopping mall based Bang & Olufsen stores and one Electronic Interiors during fiscal 2002.

## **Upgrade and Relocate Existing Stores**

Sound Advice continually improves its existing stores by upgrading and rotating product displays and remodeling the interiors. At times, Sound Advice choose to relocate its stores in connection with the need for expansion. In December 2000, Sound Advice relocated and upgraded its South Kendall-Miami location from a 11,000 square foot facility to a 15,700 square foot facility. Sound Advice currently plans to relocate its Altamonte Springs store in fiscal 2002, from a 10,800 square foot facility, to a 15,000 square foot facility located in Altamonte Springs. Sound Advice believes these relocations will improve each store's visibility and parking, and thereby increase customer traffic to the stores.

## ***STORE OPERATIONS***

### **Stores**

Sound Advice operates 24 full-size Sound Advice stores, five Bang & Olufsen stores, one Electronic Interiors store in Florida, two full-size Showcase Home Entertainment stores in Scottsdale and Chandler, Arizona, and one home theater showroom located in The Great Indoors store in Scottsdale, Arizona. Its full-size store format features multiple home audio and video audition and demonstration areas, portable electronics displays and an area displaying large screen projection and direct view televisions. While its stores vary in size, most of its full-size stores range from 15,000 to 17,000 square feet and are located in high profile power centers and strip malls near major shopping malls.

Sound Advice's Bang & Olufsen stores feature Bang & Olufsen audio products and accessories. While Sound Advice's full-size stores allow its customers to sample any of its merchandise, the Bang & Olufsen stores have only selected products displayed. Sound Advice's Bang & Olufsen stores are typically 1,500 square feet. During fiscal

2002, Sound Advice is planning to add two additional Bang & Olufsen stores. Sound Advice locates Bang & Olufsen stores in upscale high traffic shopping malls or retail areas.

Sound Advice's Electronic Interiors store is located adjacent to a Bang & Olufsen store and incorporates fully automated custom showrooms with custom designed home applications of high technology products. The store features a reproduction of a movie theater, the latest electronics for the bedroom and bath and custom decorated rooms with high performance home entertainment systems. The Electronic Interiors store occupies 4,200 square feet and is physically connected to the Bang & Olufsen store.

Sound Advice has a management contract for a 600 square foot home entertainment department in The Great Indoors, a Sears Roebuck specialty store for home decorating and remodeling located in Scottsdale, Arizona.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Site Selection**

Sound Advice typically locates its full-size stores in either freestanding buildings or strip shopping centers close to high vehicle traffic areas. Sound Advice locates its Bang & Olufsen stores in high pedestrian traffic shopping malls or retail areas. New store sites are selected on the basis of several factors, including location, relative competition, demographic characteristics of the local market and proximity to highways or major roadways. When selecting a new store site, Sound Advice principally looks for affluent markets with demographics that match its best performing markets. Sound Advice stores are generally in major metropolitan areas and are close to regional malls near Big Box consumer electronics retailers such as Best Buy or Circuit City, and in other major shopping areas.

### **Store Economics**

Sound Advice's average investment for its full-size stores has been approximately \$2,100,000, including leasehold improvements, fixtures and equipment and inventory. The average net sales per full-size store was approximately \$7,602,000 for fiscal 2001.

Sound Advice estimates that the cost, other than initial inventory, of an additional full-size store or relocating a store built to suit for Sound Advice is between \$1,100,000 to \$1,600,000. Sound Advice currently estimates that, if it acquires an existing store location, it will cost between \$950,000 to \$1,300,000 to retrofit the property. Sound Advice estimates the initial inventory cost for a new full-size store to be between \$750,000 and \$1,100,000. Pre-opening expenses incurred in connection with an additional full-size store are minimal.

Sound Advice's average investment for the Bang & Olufsen stores it operates was approximately \$400,000, including leasehold improvements, fixtures and equipment, and inventory. The average net sales per Bang & Olufsen store was approximately \$1,903,000 for fiscal 2001. Sound Advice estimates the cost, other than initial inventory, of opening a mall based Bang & Olufsen store is approximately \$200,000 to \$275,000. Pre-opening expenses incurred in connection with an additional Bang & Olufsen store are minimal.

### **Training**

Sound Advice provides its new employees with extensive training tailored to the skills that will be required for the employee to be a successful and effective part of its team. Sound Advice believes that proper employee training is an effective tool for hiring and retaining its employees. Sound Advice has the following employee training programs:

Newly hired sales associates undergo a three week course that is taught by Sound Advice's full time training personnel. This course includes two weeks of classroom instruction at its Hollywood, Florida store located near its corporate headquarters and one week of training in one of its stores. The sales associates are also required to receive a total of ten hours of product specific training per month as well as to attend the four product seminars Sound Advice conduct each year.

Newly hired custom home installers typically join Sound Advice in an apprentice capacity, depending on their level of training, and will work with more senior installers until their skill levels are sufficiently developed. The custom home installers are required to receive an aggregate of ten hours of technical training per month and to attend a mandatory product seminar Sound Advice conducts once a month. Some of Sound Advice's manufacturers, such as Krell, Martin Logan, Bang & Olufsen and Boston Acoustics, offer training sessions in various locations, which their custom home installers attend as frequently as necessitated by new product offerings. The cost of the travel and training is typically shared between Sound Advice and these vendors.

Newly hired custom mobile electronics installers as well as Sound Advice's newly hired service technicians typically join Sound Advice in an apprentice capacity and are required to attend a minimum of six product seminars per year. To the extent that any of its manufacturers require certification of their automobile installers or service technicians to install or service their products,

## **Table of Contents**

Sound Advice allows the manufacturers to provide the requisite training at Sound Advice's locations to ensure that their custom mobile electronics installers and service technicians are appropriately certified.

## **Store Management**

Each full-size store has its own management structure consisting of a full time general manager having overall responsibility at each location, a full time operations manager and, in some stores, a sales manager under the general manager. Each of Sound Advice's full-size Sound Advice stores also has an individual in charge of the mobile electronics department. A single store manager manages each Bang & Olufsen and Electronic Interior/ Bang & Olufsen store.

Sound Advice's sales management group consists of three regional sales vice presidents, each overseeing several stores, one of which oversees the Bang & Olufsen stores and custom sales, and all of whom report to Sound Advice's Chief Executive Officer. In addition, Sound Advice has two mobile electronics sales directors. Sound Advice believes that this structure improves decision making and communication throughout its structure. Sound Advice believes that turnover rates for its employees are lower than industry averages. Sound Advice has had minimal turnover at the management level and, with respect to those sales associates who have been employed by Sound Advice for over one year, Sound Advice estimates that it has a 12%-15% turnover in Sound Advice's audio and video specialties and a 30% turnover rate in Sound Advice's mobile electronics specialty. Sound Advice regularly promotes sales associates to positions of greater responsibility.

## **Store Personnel Compensation**

Sound Advice's primary compensation plan is based on gross profit dollars. Sales associates are compensated on straight commissions. The program is designed to provide incentives to sales associates to sell products, services and labor. General sales managers are compensated on personal sales, and overrides based on store performance. Approximately 74% of Sound Advice's employees are compensated on a commission basis including custom installers, delivery personnel and sales staff.

**PRODUCTS AND SERVICES**

**Products**

In most of its full-size stores, a customer can choose from more than 2,100 products and approximately 150 manufacturers. Sound Advice's products and services may be grouped into the following categories:

Category	Products	Selected Brands
Television	Conventional, projection, plasma, LCD, DLP and two piece projectors	Sony, Mitsubishi, Pioneer, Panasonic, Toshiba, Loewe, Sharp Quasar, Runco and Bang & Olufsen
Video VCRs, camcorders, digital cameras, DVD players, digital satellite systems and editing equipment	Sony, Panasonic, Hughes, Mitsubishi, Yamaha, Canon, Aiwa, Philips, Denon and Faroudja	
Audio Audio systems and components, compact disc players and recorders and speakers	Yamaha, B&W, Bose, Monster Cable, Bang & Olufsen, Klipsch, Sony, Boston Acoustics, Niles, Philips, Pioneer, Velodyne, Denon, Krell, B&K, Martin Logan, and Mirage and McIntosh	

**Table of Contents**

Category	Products	Selected Brands
Mobile Electronics	Car and Marine components and speakers, wireless communications, installation services and navigation equipment	Alpine, Kenwood, Boston Acoustics, Sony, MTX, Panasonic, Pioneer, Magellan, Clifford and JC Audio, Kicker, XTANT, MBQuart
Other Audio and video furniture, telephone systems, personal electronics, extended service contracts and repair services	N.E.W., Sony, Siemens, Bell o, Panasonic, Tech-Craft, Laurier, JSP and Tova Design	

The table below shows the approximate percentage of Sound Advice's sales attributable to each of Sound Advice's major product and service categories for fiscal 1997, the twelve month period ended January 31, 1998 and fiscal 1999, 2000 and 2001.

Product or Service Category	Fiscal Year Ended	Twelve Month Period Ended January 31, 1998	Fiscal Years Ended January 31,		
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001

Edgar Filing: SOUND ADVICE INC - Form DEFM14A

**June 30,  
1997**

Television and Video	37%	36%	39%	41%	44%
Home Audio					
30 32 33 35 33					
Mobile Electronics					
15 15 14 13 11					
Service, Installation and Product Warranty					
10 10 10 9 9					
Miscellaneous Products					
8 7 4 2 3					
<b>Total</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>

In the following product categories, Sound Advice has been advised by the following manufacturers that it is the largest distributor of their products in the State of Florida:

Category	Brands
Television and Video	Mitsubishi, Pioneer Elite, Pioneer Plasma and Loewe
Audio	
Yamaha, B&W, Bang & Olufsen, Klipsch, Boston Acoustics, Niles, Velodyne, Krell and Martin Logan	
Mobile Electronics	
Kicker, XTANT and MBQuart	

**Services**

Sound Advice supports its product sales by providing many important customer services, including the following:  
home delivery and setup;



home audio installation and design;

home theater installation and design;

home lighting and security system installation;

mobile electronics installation;

in-home repair service; and

in-store and in-home product instruction.

Sound Advice's service and repair facility is located at its corporate headquarters in South Florida. Sound Advice is an authorized manufacturer's service representative for substantially all of its products

### **Table of Contents**

and is reimbursed by the manufacturer for the service or repair it performs on products still covered by a manufacturer's warranty. Products brought to the Florida stores by customers for service or repairs are shipped to Sound Advice's service and repair facility through Sound Advice's warehouse distribution system. Products brought to Sound Advice's Arizona stores are sent to a locally authorized service center for repair. In both Florida and Arizona, Sound Advice employs in-home service technicians to repair and service products which cannot be brought into the stores.

Sound Advice offers, through an unrelated insurance company on a non-recourse basis, an extended warranty contract for most of the audio, video and other merchandise it sells. The extended warranty provides the customer coverage beyond the warranty period covered by the manufacturer. Sound Advice collects the retail sales price of the extended warranty contract from the customer and remits the customer information and Sound Advice's cost for the contract to the insurance company. The warranty obligation is solely the responsibility of the insurance company, since the contract is between the customer and the insurance company. As an authorized service center for the insurance company, Sound Advice may also perform the services required under the extended warranty contracts for which it is separately paid by the insurer. Revenues from the sale of extended warranty contracts have historically been between 2% to 3% of net sales.

From time to time, in connection with the promotion of the sales of extended warranty contracts, Sound Advice has offered its customers the ability to apply amounts paid for unused extended warranty contracts towards the purchase of merchandise. Sound Advice has recorded a liability for the use of this redemption feature by its customers. This promotional program is no longer being offered.

### **Customer Financing**

In addition to cash and checks, Sound Advice accepts credit cards as a form of payment. Customers who qualify can obtain longer term financing by obtaining a Sound Advice credit card. Sound Advice makes this credit card available to its customers, without an annual fee, through a private label credit card arrangement with an unrelated finance company without recourse to Sound Advice. Sound Advice also periodically, as part of its promotional activities, makes special financing programs available to its customers. These special financing programs may utilize our private label credit card, or in some cases, a vendor issued credit card. Sound Advice typically bears the cost of these special financing programs. However, some of Sound Advice's vendors associated with vendor issued credit cards periodically participate with and support Sound Advice in the cost of financing promotions.

## Pricing

Most of Sound Advice's manufacturers will provide Sound Advice with a recommended selling price as well as a minimum advertised price. Sound Advice generally prices its items based on the minimum allowed advertised price but may thereafter offer in-store promotions. Sound Advice also offers a 60 day price guarantee, which allows its customers to receive from it 100% of the difference between the amounts paid by them and any lower price advertised for the identical product within 60 days of their purchase.

## ADVERTISING AND MARKETING

Sound Advice's advertising strategy is to increase traffic into its stores while building name recognition as the premier retailer of high-end consumer electronics. Sound Advice's image based advertising is used to create an awareness of the high quality products and custom services it provides. Sound Advice's advertisements emphasize product features and benefits while de-emphasizing price. While Sound Advice uses newspaper advertisements as a means of attracting new customers, Sound Advice focuses on direct mailings to its extensive customer database to promote repeat business. Direct mailings of catalogs or special invitations are made 8 to 12 times a year to those customers who are in Sound Advice's database. Sound Advice also uses radio advertising as a means to promote special sale events and promotions as well as to reach the younger segment of Sound Advice's targeted demographics. Sound Advice uses a four part marketing cycle each quarter. Each cycle includes (i) newspaper or insert advertisements that emphasize

102

### Table of Contents

an unusual product, or products, to generate store traffic, (ii) a specific sales event, (iii) a direct mailing of special invitations for a private sale to select customers in its database and (iv) a catalog mailing to its customer database emphasizing new technologies and products. Each cycle is structured to drive incremental traffic to the store.

The following table shows Sound Advice's net advertising expense as a percentage of net sales for fiscal year ended June 30, 1997, the twelve month period ended January 31, 1998 and fiscal years ended January 31, 1999, 2000 and 2001. Net advertising expense represents gross advertising expense less market development funds, cooperative advertising and other promotional amounts received from vendors for incentive and promotional programs.

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1997	Twelve Month Period Ended January 31, 1998	Fiscal Years Ended January 31,		
		1999	2000	2001

(Dollars in Thousands)

Net Advertising Expense	\$4,086	\$4,371	\$3,640	\$2,881	\$2,221
Percentage of Net Sales	2.7%	2.9%	2.4%	1.6%	1.1%

Sound Advice has a website at [www.wegivesoundadvice.com](http://www.wegivesoundadvice.com). Its website is designed to provide product information and support Sound Advice's advertising strategy. Sound Advice's website is not designed to enable, nor does Sound Advice plan to conduct, direct retailing through its website, as it believes that its products are best promoted in a demonstration based environment.

## **INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

Sound Advice uses a third party point-of-sale management information system that runs on UNIX-based Hewlett-Packard computer hardware that can be upgraded to accommodate future growth. This system tracks sales, inventory, purchasing and other key information on a real time basis. Sound Advice uses the data generated by the system in order to:

maintain and compile a customer information database reflecting products and services historically purchased and used by Sound Advice's customers, which enables it to more effectively direct advertising and product information to selected customers;

monitor and analyze inventory levels, gross margin, product mix, and sales volume by categories, by sales personnel or on a per store basis;

replenish inventory from its warehouse based on minimum and maximum Sound Advice levels established for each store and programmed into the system; and

review and analyze the performance of each of its stores and sales personnel on a daily basis.

## **SUPPLIERS, PURCHASING AND DISTRIBUTION**

Sound Advice has no long-term merchandise purchase contracts or commitments. Sound Advice acquires its products from approximately 150 manufacturers, five of which accounted for approximately 56% of Sound Advice's total product purchases during fiscal 2001. These five manufacturers were Mitsubishi, Panasonic, Pioneer, Sony and Yamaha. Sound Advice believes that competitive sources of supply would be available for most of its products in the event that one or more of its sources were no longer available. However, a loss of a primary source of supply would be likely to have an adverse impact on Sound Advice. To the extent that the unavailable source is for a product line for which Sound Advice is the primary distributor in Sound Advice's markets, Sound Advice may only be able to replace these products with products that are widely available in its markets.

Sound Advice's policy is to take advantage of cash or payment discounts offered by manufacturers. Sound Advice has also been able to obtain substantial levels of manufacturers' rebates based on volume buying levels and on occasion Sound Advice has been able to negotiate favorable terms on very large volume purchases. Since March 1986, Sound Advice has been a member of Progressive Retailers

## **Table of Contents**

Organization, Inc., a buying group comprised of 14 retailers of home entertainment and consumer electronic products located throughout the country, such as Tweeter and Ultimate Electronics. Membership in the Progressive Retailers Organization allows the members to combine their purchases in order to negotiate more favorable terms from vendors.

A substantial portion of the inventory Sound Advice purchases is shipped directly to its central distribution facility located in Deerfield Beach, Florida. Inventory is also shipped to and distributed from Sound Advice's support warehouses located in Tampa and Orlando, Florida, which service the West Coast Florida stores and Central Florida stores, and Scottsdale, Arizona which services the Scottsdale/Phoenix market stores. Each store receives shipments of inventory from the central distribution and support warehouse facilities at least two to three times a week, thereby enabling each store to maintain appropriate inventories of all products and to promptly replenish inventories of fast moving products. Sound Advice believes that its distribution system allows it to support a broad selection of merchandise within the stores, while minimizing store level inventory requirements. Inventory turn was approximately

3.4 times during fiscal 2001.

**COMPETITION**

Sound Advice’s principal competitors are the small specialty stores throughout the State of Florida and the Scottsdale/Phoenix market. To a lesser extent, Sound Advice competes with local and regional specialty stores that Sound Advice the high-end market and larger national retailers, such as Best Buy and Circuit City, with whom Sound Advice has a limited product overlap. While competition from Internet-based retailers may increase in the future, Sound Advice believes that its products are best marketed in a demonstration oriented environment. Sound Advice believes that this, combined with its emphasis on in-home services, will keep Sound Advice from facing significant direct competition from the Internet. Lastly, many of the manufacturers whose products Sound Advice carries do not authorize the sale of their products on the Internet or, to the extent they authorize Internet sales, they establish minimum prices at which these products are to be offered. As such, the incentive for customers to purchase these products using the Internet is diminished.

**EMPLOYEES**

As of January 31, 2001, Sound Advice employed approximately 890 persons, of whom approximately 74% were commissioned employees, including sales associates, car stereo and mobile installers, custom and delivery installers and service department technicians. Substantially all of Sound Advice’s employees are employed on a full-time basis. Sound Advice’s employees are not unionized and Sound Advice has never experienced a strike or work stoppage. Sound Advice usually experiences some employee turnover particularly during the early term of their employment. Sound Advice believes that its employee relations are good.

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

Sound Advice has registered the Sound Advice name in the State of Florida and Showcase Home Entertainment in the state of Arizona but not with the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Sound Advice is not aware of any adverse claims regarding the use of the name Sound Advice, or Showcase Home Entertainment.

**PROPERTIES**

Sound Advice’s 30 Florida stores are clustered in each of four geographic areas: the southeast coast of Florida (16 stores), the west coast of Florida (8 stores), central Florida (3 stores), north Florida (3 stores) and three Arizona stores which are located in the Scottsdale, Phoenix area. Most of Sound Advice’s stores are between 15,000 and 17,000 gross square feet. Retail selling area represents the substantial square footage of each store, with the balance used for merchandise storage and car audio and accessory installation. The full size Sound Advice and Showcase Home Entertainment stores are generally

**Table of Contents**

located either in freestanding buildings or in multi-store shopping centers. Typically, these stores are close to regional malls or in shopping districts. Sound Advice locates Bang & Olufsen and Electronic Interior stores in upscale high traffic shopping malls. The following table sets forth specific data regarding each of the stores:

Approximate Total Square	Lease Expiration
--------------------------------	---------------------

Edgar Filing: SOUND ADVICE INC - Form DEFM14A

Region	Current Location	Year Opened	Footage	with Options
<b>FULL-SIZE STORES</b>				
Southeast Coast of Florida				
	North Palm Beach	Nov. 1998	18,500	Nov. 2022
	Aventura	Nov. 1996	15,000	Nov. 2021
	Hollywood(1)	Nov. 1994	31,800(1)	Nov. 2019
	West Kendall	Aug. 1992	15,000	Mar. 2022
	Plantation	Nov. 1990	14,500	Nov. 2010
	Hialeah Gardens	Nov. 1990	20,800	Sept. 2010
	Boca Raton	Jan. 1990	18,000	Jan. 2015
	West Palm Beach	Nov. 1988	16,300	Nov. 2010
	Ft. Lauderdale	Nov. 1988	18,900	Aug. 2028
	South Kendall	Dec. 2000	15,700	Dec. 2025
	Coral Gables	Oct. 1974	13,300	Jan. 2002
West Coast of Florida				
	Tampa Dale Mabry	Nov. 1999	15,000	Jan. 2025
	Naples	Nov. 1997	16,000	Mar. 2018
	Fort Myers	Nov. 1994	15,300	Nov. 2034
	Clearwater	May 1991	15,300	Apr. 2021
	Tampa Fowler	Nov. 1989	17,200	Apr. 2014
	St. Petersburg	Sept. 1989	17,700	Sept. 2011
	Sarasota	May 1987	13,000	Apr. 2007
Central Florida				
	Orlando Sand Lake	Nov. 1990	15,500	Nov. 2020
	Altamonte Springs	Sept. 1988	10,800	Aug. 2007
	Orlando East Colonial	July 1988	15,400	Mar. 2013
North Florida				
	Tallahassee	Nov. 1998	15,000	Jan. 2014
	Jacksonville Regency	Nov. 1991	15,000	Nov. 2021
	Jacksonville Orange Park	Nov. 1991	16,240	Dec. 2021
<b>ARIZONA</b>				
	Chandler	Feb. 2000	12,000	Feb. 2020
	Scottsdale	Oct. 1997	14,000	Oct. 2017
<b>BANG &amp; OLUFSEN STORES</b>				
	North Palm Beach	Oct. 2000	1,500	June 2010
	South Miami	Mar. 2000	1,300	Nov. 2009
	Naples	June 1999	1,100	Jan. 2009
	Boca Raton	Dec. 1998	1,800	May 2011
	Aventura	Feb. 1998	1,700	Feb. 2008
<b>ELECTRONIC INTERIORS STORE</b>				
	North Palm Beach	Oct. 2000	4,500	June 2010
<b>THE GREAT INDOORS/HOME THEATER</b>				
	Scottsdale	Nov. 1999	600	Dec. 2021

(1) Includes training facilities.

Generally, the full-size store leases provide for a base rental with cost of living adjustments or stipulated annual percentage increases or a combination thereof. The leases for the Bang & Olufsen and Electronic Interior stores provide for a base rental with cost of living adjustments or annual percentage increases and a percentage of sales upon

attainment of a specified level of sales. In addition, the leases generally require Sound Advice to pay all or a portion of the real estate taxes and assessments, utilities, insurance and common area and interior maintenance and repairs.

**Table of Contents**

Sound Advice's headquarters are located in a 53,850 square foot facility, which contains its executive offices, accounting, data processing, purchasing, advertising operations, service and repair center and custom and delivery for the South Florida region. The lease expires in June 2001 and includes two additional one-year options. Sound Advice is currently in negotiation for corporate and administrative offices for approximately 15,000 square feet in the Fort Lauderdale area. Sound Advice's 56,320 square foot central warehouse and distribution facility is located in Deerfield Beach, Florida, approximately 15 miles north of its corporate headquarters. The lease for this facility expires in May 2002. Sound Advice is currently in negotiations for a new warehouse facility to combine the warehouse service and delivery for the South Florida region into one facility. Sound Advice's warehouse and support facility for its Florida West Coast Stores, which Sound Advice relocated in Tampa, Florida, contains approximately 12,500 square feet. The lease for this facility expires in January 2003, exclusive of two five-year renewal options. Sound Advice also occupies a 10,000 square foot leased facility in Orlando, Florida, which is used as a regional warehouse and support facility.

***LEGAL PROCEEDINGS***

Sound Advice is, from time to time, involved in litigation relating to claims arising out of its operations in the normal course of business. These claims are generally covered by insurance. Sound Advice is not currently subject to any litigation, which singularly or in the aggregate could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on its financial conditions or results of operations.

**Table of Contents**

**SOUND ADVICE'S MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF  
FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

You should read the following discussion along with Sound Advice's financial statements and the related notes included in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. The following discussion contains forward-looking statements that are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Sound Advice's actual results, performance and achievements beyond April 30, 2001 may differ materially from those expressed in, or implied by, these forward-looking statements.

***OVERVIEW***

Sound Advice is a specialty retailer of high-end audio and visual entertainment products and integrated systems, many of which incorporate the most recent technology.

Sound Advice's merchandising is focused on high-end products in the core categories of audio, video and mobile electronics. This strategy has positioned Sound Advice to take advantage of the proliferation of products driven by the growth of digitally based technology. As a result of the cash flow generated from Sound Advice's operations, Sound Advice was able to begin a store expansion and relocation program and embrace a new store format in the Bang &

Olufsen and Electronic Interiors stores. For the period from July 1997 to April 2001, Sound Advice spent over \$17,000,000 on capital expenditures, primarily for new stores and revitalization of existing stores. The expenditures were funded through internally generated funds and borrowings available under Sound Advice's revolving credit facility. Sound Advice currently operates 24 Sound Advice stores, five Bang & Olufsen stores, one Electronic Interiors/Bang & Olufsen store, two Showcase Home Entertainment stores and one home theater showroom located in the Sears Great Indoors store in Scottsdale.

**RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

The following tables set forth, for the fiscal years ended January 31, 1999, 2000 and 2001 and the three month periods ended April 30, 2000 and 2001, (i) specified items in Sound Advice's statements of operations expressed as a percentage of net sales and (ii) the percentage change in dollar amounts of these items as compared to the indicated period in the prior year.

	Percentage of Net Sales					Period-to-Period Percent Change		
	Fiscal Years Ended		Three Months Ended			Fiscal Years Ended		Three Months Ended
	1999	2000	2001	2000	2001	1999 Compared to 2000	2000 Compared to 2001	2000 Compared to 2001
Net sales	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	16.6%	11.9%	13.2%
Cost of goods sold	65.0	64.9	64.4	64.7	63.3	16.3	11.0	10.8
Gross profit	35.0	35.1	35.6	35.3	36.7	17.0	13.4	17.5
Selling, general and administrative expenses	32.8	31.3	30.8	31.8	32.9	11.3	10.0	17.0

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Income from operations  
2.2 3.8 4.8 3.5 3.8 103.2 40.9 21.9  
Other income (expenses):

Interest expense  
(.9) (.8) (1.0) (1.0) (1.1) (3.5) 44.0 34.7  
Other expenses, net  
\* \* .1 \* \* \* \*\* \*\*

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Income before taxes (benefit)  
1.3 3.0 3.9 2.5 2.7 163.2 46.6 17.5

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



Net income (loss)  
(0.5)% 3.7% 2.4% 1.6% 1.6% 823.1% (27.8)% 16.5%

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

\* Negligible

\*\* Not meaningful

---

**Table of Contents**

**Quarter ended April 30, 2001 Compared to Quarter ended April 30, 2000**

Net sales for the quarter ended April 30, 2001 increased \$5,631,000, or 13%, to \$48,307,000 as compared to \$42,676,000 in the corresponding quarter in the prior fiscal year. The increase in sales resulted primarily from the acquisition of Showcase Home Entertainment in October 2000 and an increase in same store sales. The core category of video was primarily responsible for the sales increase. The largest product sales increases were in projection televisions, direct view television and custom installations. Comparable store net sales increased 1.5% in the quarter ended April 30, 2001 over the corresponding quarter in the prior year. Sound Advice's operations, similar to those of other retailers, are subject to seasonal influences. Historically, Sound Advice has realized greater sales and profits during the holiday selling season.

Cost of goods sold includes the cost of merchandise, net of vendor rebates and discounts, allowances for product shrinkage and obsolescence. Gross profit for the quarter ended April 30, 2001 was \$17,720,000, an increase of \$2,644,000, or 18%, compared to the corresponding quarter in the prior fiscal year. The increase in gross profit was directly related to the increased sales of projection televisions, direct view televisions and custom installation services. The gross profit margin was 36.7% in the quarter ended April 30, 2001 as compared to 35.3% in the quarter ended April 30, 2000.

Selling, general and administrative expenses, referred to as SG&A expense, includes costs related to sales commissions, salaries, advertising, warehouse and distribution, corporate expenses, store operations, including rent and utilities and depreciation. SG&A expense for the quarter ended April 30, 2001 was \$15,873,000, an increase of \$2,312,000, or 17%, over the corresponding period in the prior year. The increase was primarily a result of the costs

associated with the newly acquired stores, sales commissions on increased gross profit and the costs associated with newly opened stores. SG&A expense as a percentage of net sales increased to 32.9% for the quarter April 30, 2001 from 31.8% for the corresponding quarter of the prior fiscal year.

Income from operations in the quarter ended April 30, 2001 was \$1,848,000, an increase of \$332,000, or 22%, over the corresponding quarter in the prior year. Income from operations as a percentage of net sales increased to 3.8% in the quarter ended April 30, 2001 from 3.6% in the corresponding quarter in the prior fiscal year.

Interest expense increased by \$142,000 for the quarter ended April 30, 2001 from the corresponding period in the prior fiscal year. The increase was attributable to increased borrowings compared to the corresponding quarter in the prior fiscal year net of a decrease in interest rates.

Income taxes of \$515,000 for the quarter ended April 30, 2001 were recorded at an effective tax rate of 39.5%. The income tax provision in the corresponding quarter of the prior fiscal year was \$432,000 recorded at an effective rate of 39.0%.

Net income for the quarter ended April 30, 2001 was \$788,000, or \$.19 per share (basic) and \$.17 per share (diluted), compared to net income of \$676,000, or \$.18 per share (basic) and \$.16 per share (diluted), for the corresponding quarter in the prior fiscal year.

### **Fiscal 2001 Compared to Fiscal 2000**

Net sales for fiscal 2001 were approximately \$198,364,000, an increase of \$21,016,000, or 11.9%, over the prior fiscal year. The increase in sales is primarily attributable to an increase in same store sales as well as the opening in February 2000 of one additional Bang & Olufsen store and the acquisition of Showcase Home Entertainment. Sales increased in the core categories of audio, video, and mobile electronics and were partially offset by a decrease in sales of personal electronics, which Sound Advice has de-emphasized in its product mix. Comparable store sales increased 7.1% during fiscal 2001.

Gross profit represents net sales less cost of goods sold. Cost of goods sold includes the cost of merchandise net of vendor rebates and discounts and allowances for product shrinkage and obsolescence. Sound Advice's gross profit was approximately \$70,619,000, an increase of \$8,327,000, or 13.4%, in fiscal

### **Table of Contents**

2001 over the prior fiscal year. The increase in gross profit is directly related to Sound Advice's increase in sales resulting from increased demand for custom labor, home theater systems, digital audio and video equipment, along with a sales mix of higher margin products. Sound Advice's gross margin percentage was 35.6% in fiscal 2001 compared to 35.1% in fiscal 2000.

SG&A expenses for fiscal 2001 were approximately \$61,061,000, an increase of \$5,551,000, or 10.0%, over the prior fiscal year. This increase in SG&A expenses was due to increased sales commissions, which are based on the gross profit of products and services sold, increased costs associated with new stores opened in fiscal 2001, and an increase due to the acquisition of Showcase Home Entertainment, net of reduction in advertising costs. SG&A expenses as a percentage of net sales decreased to 30.8% in fiscal 2001 from 31.3% in the prior fiscal year. The decrease was partially attributable to a lower rate of growth in SG&A expenses due to some fixed expenses, during a period of increased sales from existing and new stores.

Income from operations in fiscal 2001 was \$9,558,000, an increase of \$2,776,000, or 40.9%, over the prior fiscal year. Income from operations as a percentage of net sales increased to 4.8% in fiscal 2001 from 3.8% in fiscal 2000.

Interest expense for fiscal 2001 was \$1,968,000, an increase of \$602,000 from the prior fiscal year. The increase in interest expense is primarily reflective of an increased level of borrowings net of a decrease in the effective interest rate, in relation to the prior fiscal year.

Other income and expense in 2001 includes a \$561,000 charge for the termination of a proposed secondary offering and \$695,000 of income from the settlement of litigation.

In fiscal 2001, Sound Advice recorded net tax expense of \$3,075,000. Its effective tax rate was approximately 39.5% in fiscal 2001.

Net income for fiscal 2001 was approximately \$4,709,000, or \$1.23 per share basic and \$1.08 per share diluted, as compared to a net income of approximately \$6,526,000, or \$1.74 per share basic and \$1.55 per share diluted, in fiscal 2000. The reduction in net income for fiscal 2001 was primarily a result of income tax expense in fiscal 2001 as compared to an income tax benefit in fiscal 2000.

### **Fiscal 2000 Compared to Fiscal 1999**

Net sales for fiscal 2000 were approximately \$177,349,000, an increase of \$25,225,000, or 16.6%, over the prior year. The increase in sales was primarily attributable to an increase in same store sales along with a full year's operation of the two new full-size stores and two Bang & Olufsen stores opened in the prior fiscal year and one additional Bang & Olufsen store acquired in June 1999. Sales increased in the core categories of audio, video, and mobile electronics and were partially offset by a decrease in sales of cellular phones, which have been de-emphasized in Sound Advice's product mix. Comparable store sales increased 13.1% for fiscal 2000 as compared to the prior fiscal year.

Sound Advice's gross profit was approximately \$62,292,000, an increase of \$9,061,000, or 17.0%, in fiscal 2000 over the prior year. The increase in gross profit was directly related to Sound Advice's increase in sales resulting from increased demand for custom labor, home theater systems, digital audio and video equipment, along with a sales mix of higher margin products. Sound Advice's gross margin percentage was 35.1% in fiscal 2000 compared to 35.0% in fiscal 1999.

SG&A expenses for fiscal 2000 were approximately \$55,510,000, an increase of \$5,617,000, or 11.3%, over the prior year. The reasons for the increase in SG&A expenses were due to increased sales commissions, which are based on the gross profit of products and services sold, increased operating costs associated with new stores opened in late fiscal 1999 and in fiscal 2000, partially offset by a reduction in advertising costs. SG&A expenses as a percentage of net sales decreased to 31.3% in fiscal 2000 from 32.8% in the prior year. The decrease was partially attributable to the rate at which SG&A expenses, based on sales or gross margin, increase in relation to fixed expenses, during a period of increased comparable store sales and new store sales.

---

### **Table of Contents**

Income from operations in fiscal 2000 was \$6,782,000, an increase of \$3,444,000, or 103.2%, over the prior fiscal year. Income from operations as a percentage of net sales increased to 3.8% in fiscal 2000 from 2.2% in fiscal 1999.

Interest expense for fiscal 2000 was \$1,367,000, a reduction of \$50,000 from the prior year. The reduction in interest expense was primarily reflective of a decreased level of borrowings net of an increase in the effective interest rate in relation to the comparable periods in the prior fiscal year.

In fiscal 2000, Sound Advice recorded a net tax benefit of \$1,218,000, which included a provision for income taxes payable based on pretax operating income, net of a reduction in the valuation reserve on deferred tax assets of \$3,259,000. The valuation reserve was reduced because of Sound Advice's return to sustained profitability and customer acceptance of new technology. The increase in the valuation reserve in the earlier periods resulted in an increase in the effective tax rate as a percent of pretax operating income. At January 31, 2000, there was no valuation allowance for deferred tax assets.

Net income for fiscal 2000 was approximately \$6,526,000, or \$1.74 per share basic and \$1.55 per share diluted, as compared to net income of approximately \$707,000, or \$.19 per share basic and \$.18 per share diluted, in fiscal 1999. The improvement in net income for fiscal 2000 was primarily a result of increased gross profit resulting from increased same store sales, additional stores and the reduction of the valuation reserve for deferred tax assets.

### ***LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES***

Historically, Sound Advice's primary sources of capital for working capital, expansion and growth have been its revolving line of credit, net cash from operations and vendor credit. Sound Advice's primary cash requirements are for new store openings, relocations and upgrades of existing stores, acquisitions, as well as working capital to support its inventory requirements and SG&A expenses.

Net cash used in operating activities was approximately \$2,362,000 for the three months ended April 30, 2001 primarily due to cash flows from net income and a decrease of accounts payable and accrued liabilities, net of a decrease in inventory since January 31, 2001. Working capital was approximately \$8,369,000 at April 30, 2001, compared to \$8,256,000 in working capital at January 31, 2001 for an overall increase of \$113,000. The decrease in current assets of \$5,254,000 during the three months ended April 30, 2001 was primarily related to the \$6,186,000 decrease in inventory and the \$1,269,000 increase in cash. There was an overall decrease of \$5,368,000 in current liabilities. The net decrease in current liabilities resulted primarily from an increase in borrowings under the revolving line of credit of \$4,921,000, a decrease in accrued liabilities of \$3,507,000 and a decrease in accounts payable of \$6,432,000. The increase in the revolving line of credit is primarily due to the decreases in accounts payable and accrued liabilities net of a decrease in inventory.

In fiscal 2001, net cash provided by operating activities was approximately \$909,000 resulting primarily from cash flows from net income of \$4,709,000, which was reduced by increases in inventory of \$7,826,000 and receivables of \$1,210,000 and was increased by the increase in accrued liabilities of \$1,331,000. In connection with Sound Advice's store expansion program, \$5,076,000 of capital expenditures were incurred with an additional expenditure of \$4,634,000 for the acquisition of Showcase Home Entertainment and were funded from increased borrowings, \$909,000 in net cash flows generated from operations and proceeds from the sale of assets. Sound Advice had working capital of approximately \$8,256,000 as of January 31, 2001, a decrease from approximately \$13,020,000 from January 31, 2000. The decrease in working capital resulted primarily from increases in short term borrowings, accounts payable and accrued liabilities which were partly offset by increases in inventories and receivables.

Sound Advice's revolving credit facility was scheduled to expire on July 31, 2001 and was amended on April 19, 2001 to expire on July 31, 2004. The terms of the amended facility allow Sound Advice to borrow, repay, and reborrow up to \$40,000,000 based upon a borrowing base equal to the lesser of 70% of eligible inventory, as defined, at cost, or 55% of eligible inventory at retail selling price. The availability under the facility is reduced by outstanding letters of credit. The amended revolving credit facility bears

**Table of Contents**

interest on the outstanding balance at prime rate plus .5% and allows for a LIBOR pricing option for one, two, three or six month periods at 1.75% over the corresponding LIBOR rate for the respective period. Sound Advice pays a monthly fee based upon the unused portion of the commitment which varies based upon the average outstanding loan balance at .375% per annum. Sound Advice incurred a renewal and amendment fee of \$100,000. Sound Advice is in compliance with all of its loan covenants.

The amended revolving credit facility contains various affirmative and negative covenants including those requiring Sound Advice to maintain a quarterly calculation of minimum EBITDA based on trailing 12 months performance. The revolving credit facility limits the incurrence of additional debt, capital expenditures, acquisitions and investments and prohibits cash dividends.

Borrowings under the revolving credit facility are collateralized by Sound Advice's assets, including its cash depository accounts, trade receivables, inventory, some fixed assets and intangible assets.

The interest rate under Sound Advice's revolving credit facility ranged between 8.03% and 10.25% during fiscal 2001. The 8.03% rate is a result of the LIBOR pricing option included as part of the revolving credit facility. At April 30, 2001, \$23,063,000 was outstanding under Sound Advice's revolving credit facility. As of January 31, 2001, the outstanding borrowings under Sound Advice's revolving credit facility were approximately \$18,141,000. The increase of approximately \$10,830,000 in outstanding borrowings in fiscal 2001 was primarily attributable to capital expenditures, increased inventory and the acquisition of Showcase Home Entertainment.

In December 1999, Sound Advice entered into a three year \$5,000,000 term loan agreement. Under the terms of the agreement, principal and interest is payable in monthly installments at an effective interest rate of 9.96%. Proceeds from the term loan financing were used to repay borrowings under the revolving credit facility. The term loan is collateralized by the majority of Sound Advice fixed assets.

The term loan agreement contains various affirmative and negative covenants including those requiring Sound Advice to maintain a quarterly ratio of current assets to current liabilities of not less than 1.0 to 1.0 and working capital at the end of each quarter of at least \$2,000,000. In addition, cumulative net losses after October 1, 1997 may not exceed \$4,000,000 and, until January 31, 2001, Sound Advice was required to maintain a minimum interest coverage ratio as defined of no less than 3.50 to 1.00.

Sound Advice currently believes that funds from its operations and borrowings available under its revolving credit facility and vendor credit programs will be sufficient to satisfy its currently projected operating cash requirements, and its store expansion and relocation plans during fiscal 2002. However, in order to continue store expansions and upgrades beyond 2002 or to pursue acquisitions as a part of its expansion strategy, Sound Advice may need to seek additional sources of debt or equity financing.

**Table of Contents**

***SEASONALITY AND QUARTERLY RESULTS***

Historically, Sound Advice's business has been subject to seasonal variations, with greater sales and profits being realized during the year-end holiday season. One of the goals of Sound Advice's current marketing strategy is to

minimize seasonal fluctuations by increasing its promotional activity during the remainder of the year. These promotions are made by advertising through newspapers, radio, catalogs, and direct mail, and include vendor specific promotional sales in selected months. In addition to traditional consumer demand cycles, Sound Advice's results of operations fluctuate based on a number of factors including the timing of new store openings, relocations, changes in volume-related rebates from manufacturers, merchandising costs, price changes or unfavorable local, regional or national economic developments that result in reduced consumer spending.

April 30, 1999	July 31, 1999	October 31, 1999	January 31, 2000	April 30, 2000	July 31, 2000	October 31, 2000	January 31, 2001	April 30, 2001
----------------------	---------------------	------------------------	------------------------	----------------------	---------------------	------------------------	------------------------	----------------------

(Dollars in thousands)

Net sales	\$38,468	\$40,684	\$39,263	\$58,934	\$42,676	\$41,815	\$44,616	\$69,257	\$48,307
Gross profit	13,588	13,965	14,074	20,665	15,077	14,906	16,436	24,200	17,721
Income from operations	961	1,227	1,266	3,328	1,515	1,586	2,040	4,417	1,848
Income before income taxes	621	881	958	2,848	1,108	1,130	997	4,549	1,303

## ***INFLATION***

Sound Advice believes, because of competition among manufacturers and technological changes in the consumer electronics industry, inflation has not had a significant effect on results of its operations.

## ***RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS***

In March 2000, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, which we refer to as FASB, issued FASB interpretation 44, Accounting for Certain Transactions Involving Stock Compensation, which clarifies the application of APB Opinion No. 25 for certain issues. The interpretation was effective July 1, 2000, except for the provisions that relate to modifications that directly or indirectly reduce the exercise price of an award and the definition of an employee, which were effective after December 15, 1998. The adoption of interpretation 44 did not have an impact on Sound Advice's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In June 1999, the FASB issued SFAS No. 137, Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities Deferral of the Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 133 which amended SFAS 133 to change the effective date to fiscal quarters of fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2000. SFAS No. 133 requires companies to recognize all derivative contracts as either assets or liabilities in the balance sheet and to measure them at fair value. Sound Advice adopted SFAS 133 on February 1, 2001; adoption of SFAS No. 133 did not have an impact on Sound Advice's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In December 1999, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 101, Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements, which we refer to as SAB 101, and amended it in March and June 2000. Sound Advice adopted the provisions of SAB 101 in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2001. Adoption of SAB 101 did not have an impact on Sound Advice's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

## **QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES**

### **ABOUT MARKET RISK**

Sound Advice's exposure to market risk for changes in interest rates is limited to its outstanding revolving credit borrowings. Based on its outstanding revolving credit borrowings at the end of fiscal 2001, a one percent change in

the average effective interest rate would have an effect on income before income taxes of approximately \$181,000.

---

**Table of Contents**

**SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND  
MANAGEMENT OF SOUND ADVICE**

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the beneficial ownership of Sound Advice common stock, as of June 21, 2001, by (i) each person who is known by Sound Advice to own beneficially more than 5% of Sound Advice common stock; (ii) each of the Sound Advice directors who own shares of Sound Advice common stock; (iii) Sound Advice's Chief Executive Officer and executive officers other than the Chief Executive Officer; and (iv) all of the directors and executive officers as a group. Except as noted in the footnotes to the table, the persons named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock shown as beneficially owned by them.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Shares Beneficially Owned	
	Number	Percentage
Peter Beshouri(1)	576,087.9(2)(3)(4)	13.09%(2)(3)(4)
Michael Blumberg(1) 484,938.0(2)(3)(4) 11.24%(2)(3)(4)		
Tweeter Home Entertainment Group, Inc.(6) 349,500.0(6) 8.37%(6)		
Dimensional Fund Advisors Inc.(5)(7) 215,947.0(7) 5.17%(7)		
Kenneth L. Danielson(1) 245,001.2(3)(4) 5.65%(3)(4)		
Joseph Piccirilli(1) 210,467.5(2) 5.04%(2)		
Christopher O. Neil(1) 185,390.8(3)(4) 4.29%(3)(4)		
Gregory Sturgis(1) 155,467.5(2) 3.72%(2)		
G. Kay Griffith(8) 46,000.0(4) 1.10%(4)		
William F. Hagerty, IV(9) 15,000.0(4) *(4)		
Herbert A. Leeds(10) 5,000.0(4) *(4)		
All directors and executive officers as a group (seven persons including certain of those listed above)(2)(3)(4)		
	1,557,417.9	31.78%

\* Represents less than 1%.

(1) The address of each person is care of Sound Advice, Inc., 1901 Tigertail Boulevard, Dania Beach, Florida 33004.

- (2) See Right of First Refusal and Voting Trust Agreement below.
- (3) Includes the person s or members of a group vested interest (if any) in shares of Sound Advice common stock resulting from the person s or members participation in the Sound Advice ESOP based upon the latest available annual report of the ESOP for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1999. Based on the annual report, Mr. Beshouri had 620.448 vested shares, Mr. Blumberg had 620.452 vested shares, Mr. Danielson had 1.205 vested shares and Mr. O Neil had 390.811 vested shares, and all current directors and executive officers as a group had 1,632.916 vested shares.
- (4) Includes (as applicable) immediately exercisable stock options held by: (i) Mr. Beshouri for 30,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$1.69 per share, for 75,000 shares at an exercise price of \$1.89 per share, for 60,000 shares at an exercise price of \$8.00 per share and for 60,000 shares at an exercise price of \$5.00 per share; (ii) Mr. Blumberg for 15,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$1.69 per share, 75,000 shares at an exercise price of \$1.89 per share, for 24,000 shares at an exercise price of \$8.00 per share and for 24,000 shares at an exercise price of \$5.00 per share; (iii) Mr. Danielson for 35,000 shares at an exercise price of \$1.69 per share, for 75,000 shares at an exercise price of \$1.89 per share, for 24,000 shares at an exercise price of \$8.00 per share and for 24,000 shares at an exercise price of \$5.00 per share; (iv) Mr. O Neil for 26,000 shares at an exercise price of \$1.69 per share, for 75,000 shares at an exercise price of \$1.89 per share, for 24,000 shares at an exercise price of \$8.00 per share and for 24,000 shares at an exercise price of \$5.00 per share; (v) Mr. Hagerty for 5,000 shares at an exercise price of \$5.00 per share; (vi) Ms. Griffith for 40,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$1.89 per share and for 5,000 shares at an exercise price of \$5.00 per share and (vii) Mr. Leeds for 5,000 shares at an exercise price of \$5.00 per share.

**Table of Contents**

- (5) The information set forth herein with respect to each the person(s) is based solely upon a Schedule 13G (and any amendments thereto) filed with the SEC by the person(s) with respect to the calendar year ended December 31, 2000 and, accordingly, may not reflect their respective holdings as of the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus.
- (6) Tweeter Home Entertainment Group, Inc., 10 Pequot Way, Canton, MA 02021. Tweeter, a specialty retailer of mid to high-end audio and video consumer electronics products, is deemed to be the beneficial owner of 349,500 shares of Sound Advice common stock. This number includes 10,000 shares of common stock held by Samuel and Carolina Bloomberg and 30,000 shares of common stock held by the Samuel Bloomberg Family Trusts from the benefit of Mr. Bloomberg s children. Samuel Bloomberg is the Chairman of the Board of Tweeter. Tweeter has sole dispositive power to vote and dispose of 309,500 shares of common stock. Samuel and Carolina Bloomberg have shared power to vote and dispose of 10,000 shares of common stock. Mr. Bloomberg disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares of common stock holder by the Samuel Bloomberg Family Trusts.
- (7) Dimensional Fund Advisors Inc., 1299 Ocean Avenue, 11th Floor, Santa Monica, California 90401, which is a registered investment advisor, is deemed to have beneficial ownership of 215,947 shares of Sound Advice common stock, with respect to which shares it has sole voting power and sole dispositive power. Dimensional, an investment advisor registered under Section 203 of the Investment Advisors Act of 1940, furnishes investment advice to four investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, and serves as investment manager to certain other investment vehicles, including commingled group trusts (these investment companies and investment vehicles are referred to as the Portfolios ). In its role as investment advisor and investment manager, Dimensional possesses both voting and investment power over the securities of the issuer that are owned by the Portfolios. All securities shown in the above table as held by Dimensional are



owned by the Portfolios, and Dimensional disclaims beneficial ownership of all the shares.

(8) The address of G. Kay Griffith is 1902 East Lake View Avenue, Pensacola, Florida 32503.

(9) The address of William F. Hagerty, IV is 720 East Main Street, Gallatin, Tennessee 37066.

(10) The address of Herbert A. Leeds is 1110 Brickell Avenue, Suite 508, Miami, Florida 33131.

***RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL AND VOTING TRUST AGREEMENT***

On June 30, 1986, Sound Advice's principal shareholders at that time, Peter Beshouri, Michael Blumberg, Joseph Piccirilli and Gregory Sturgis, entered into a right of first refusal and voting trust agreement. The voting trust under the agreement expired on June 30, 1996. Under the agreement, each principal shareholder, for himself and on behalf of his heirs, beneficiaries, legal representatives and permitted assigns, has agreed not to sell, transfer, assign, pledge, encumber or otherwise dispose of any of his shares of common stock except (a) by will or the laws of intestate succession, (b) to a trust in which the principal shareholder or his immediate family are the sole beneficiaries, (c) with the written consent of all of the other principal shareholders or (d) under the right of first refusal granted to the other principal shareholders. Under the right of first refusal, in the event a principal shareholder or his heirs, beneficiaries, legal representatives or permitted assigns desires to sell any shares of common stock under a bona fide offer or otherwise, the other principal shareholders shall have the right and option to purchase the shares at a price equal to the bona fide offer price per share, if any, or the average of the closing bid and ask prices on the Nasdaq National Market for Sound Advice common stock over the four full weeks preceding the date the notice of intent to sell is given. On June 11, 2001, Messrs. Beshouri, Blumberg, Piccirilli and Sturgis entered into an agreement terminating the agreement.

**Table of Contents**

**OTHER TWEETER PROPOSALS**

***Election of Director***

Tweeter's bylaws provide for a board of directors consisting of such number of directors as may be fixed from time to time by the board. The board is divided into three classes, with each class holding office for a term of three years and the term of office of one class expiring each year. The board has fixed the number of directors to constitute the full board at seven, two whose terms expire at the 2002 annual meeting of stockholders, two whose terms expire at the 2003 annual meeting of stockholders, and three whose terms expire at the 2004 annual meeting of stockholders. The board has nominated Peter Beshouri, president and chief executive officer of Sound Advice, for election, effective upon the closing of the merger, to the class of directors whose term will expire in 2004.

The persons named as proxies in the proxy card will vote the shares represented by your proxy for the election of Peter Beshouri as a director, effective upon the closing of the merger, unless your proxy card specifies otherwise. If Peter Beshouri should, for any reason not now anticipated, not be available to serve as a director, the persons named as proxies will vote the shares for such other candidate as may be designated by the board, unless the board reduces the number of directors constituting the full board in order to eliminate the vacancy. The Board has no reason to believe that Peter Beshouri will be unable to serve if elected.

The table below sets forth certain information with respect to the nominee for election to the Tweeter board of directors, those directors whose terms of office will continue after the special meeting and Tweeter's executive officers.

Name and Age	Principal Occupation, Business Experience and Other Business Affiliations (including directorships of other public companies)	First Elected Director	Expiration of Current or Proposed Term of Office
Peter Beshouri, 46	Nominee to be a Director of Tweeter. Mr. Beshouri has been an employee of Sound Advice since 1974, has served as Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of Sound Advice since August 1982. Prior thereto, he was the general sales manager of Sound Advice, as well as having served as a showroom manager and district manager. He was elected President of Sound Advice in May 1985. Mr. Beshouri currently serves as a director of Progressive Retailers Organization, Inc., a buying group comprised of approximately 14 retailers (including Sound Advice) of home entertainment and consumer electronic products located throughout the country. In August 1995, Mr. Beshouri, together with Sound Advice and a former chief financial officer of Sound Advice, voluntarily agreed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, without admitting or denying any wrongdoing,	2001	2004

115

**Table of Contents**

Name and Age	Principal Occupation, Business Experience and Other Business Affiliations (including directorships of other public companies)	First Elected Director	Expiration of Current or Proposed Term of Office
Samuel Bloomberg, 49	to the entry of a cease and desist order by the SEC concerning Sound Advice's Form 10-K for fiscal year 1991 and Forms 10-Q for the quarters ended September 30 and December 31, 1991, which the Securities and Exchange Commission found in such order had been materially misstated. The cease and desist order with respect to Mr. Beshouri related to his supervisory responsibility in connection with Sound Advice violating certain provisions of the securities laws that require public companies to keep accurate books and records, to maintain appropriate internal accounting controls and to file accurate annual and quarterly reports. No censure, fine or penalty was imposed by the Securities and Exchange Commission on Mr. Beshouri.		

Director, Chairman of the Board of Tweeter. Mr. Bloomberg has served as Chairman of the Board since 1986 and the Chief Executive Officer from 1983 until 2000. Mr. Bloomberg is a co-founder of Tweeter. Mr. Bloomberg and Jeffrey Bloomberg are brothers.

1972 2003

Jeffrey Stone, 44

Director, President and Chief Executive Officer of Tweeter. Mr. Stone has served as the President and Chief Executive Officer of Tweeter since January 2000 and Chief Operating Officer from 1990 to 2000. From 1987 to 1990 Mr. Stone served as the Executive Vice President of Bread & Circus, a specialty natural foods supermarket chain, and from 1983 to 1987 served as Vice President of Human Resources and Training for Scandinavian Design, a specialty furniture retailer. Mr. Stone is also a Director of PRO, the buying group of specialty consumer electronic retailers of which Tweeter is a member.

1990 2004

Jeffrey Bloomberg, 54

Director of Tweeter. From 1994 to the present, Mr. Bloomberg has served as

1989 2004

**Table of Contents**

Name and Age	Principal Occupation, Business Experience and Other Business Affiliations (including directorships of other public companies)	First Elected Director	Expiration of Current or Proposed Term of Office
Matthew Bronfman, 41 (1)(2)	the President of Bloomberg Associates, Inc., an investment banking company. From 1985 to 1993, Mr. Bloomberg served as a Managing Director at Bear Stearns & Co., Inc., specializing in corporate finance and mergers and acquisitions. Mr. Bloomberg and Samuel Bloomberg are brothers.		
Director of Tweeter. Mr. Bronfman founded, and from 1994 to the present has served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of, Perfumes Isabel, a fragrance and gift company. In 1990, Mr. Bronfman served as Director, and from 1991 to 1994 Mr. Bronfman served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, of Sterling Cellular Holdings, LP, a privately-held			

cellular telephone company.  
1989 2002  
Michael Cronin, 46 (1)(2)

Director of Tweeter. From 1991 to the present Mr. Cronin has served as Managing Partner of Weston Presidio Offshore Capital C.V. Mr. Cronin also serves as a Director of Tekni-plex, Inc. and Casella Waste Systems, Inc.  
1995 2003  
Steven S. Fischman, 58

Director of Tweeter. Since 1992, Mr. Fischman has been the President of New England Development (NED), a regional mall developer based in New England. From 1996 to August 1999, Mr. Fischman also served as a Managing Director of the General Partner of WellsPark Group Limited Partnership, a mall management company formed by NED and an unrelated partner. Prior to joining NED, Mr. Fischman was a Director and shareholder in the Boston law firm of Goulston & Storrs, P.C., Tweeter's legal counsel. Mr. Fischman is also Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Newton-Wellesley Hospital.  
1998 2002  
Joseph McGuire, 40

Mr. McGuire has served as Tweeter's Vice President, Chief Financial Officer since May 1996. Prior to joining

**Table of Contents**

Name and Age	Principal Occupation, Business Experience and Other Business Affiliations (including directorships of other public companies)	First Elected Director	Expiration of Current or Proposed Term of Office
	Tweeter, Mr. McGuire was the Chief Financial Officer of Bryn Mawr Radio & Television Centre, Inc. from 1987 to 1996.		

(1) Member of the audit committee.

(2) Member of the compensation committee.

Peter Beshouri has an employment agreement with Sound Advice that provides him with a severance package equal to three times his base salary plus three times his most recent annual bonus. These severance benefits are triggered if, among other things, Mr. Beshouri gives Sound Advice notice that he is terminating employment upon a change of control, provided that he continues to be employed by Sound Advice until the effective date of the change

of control. If Mr. Beshouri were to terminate his employment in connection with the merger pursuant to his agreement, he would be entitled to a severance payment of \$3,000,000.

Tweeter has negotiated a new employment arrangement with Mr. Beshouri to induce him to remain with Sound Advice following the merger. Under this new arrangement, Mr. Beshouri has agreed to relinquish the severance payment potentially due under his existing agreement with Sound Advice in consideration of Tweeter's making a payment of \$1,000,000 to Mr. Beshouri in connection with the merger.

The employment agreement Tweeter will enter into with Mr. Beshouri is for a period of two years. The employment agreement provides that Mr. Beshouri will receive a salary of \$400,000 per year and a signing bonus of \$100,000. Mr. Beshouri has the opportunity to participate in Tweeter's bonus and incentive plans. Mr. Beshouri also is eligible to receive annual bonuses, in the sole and absolute discretion of Tweeter. In addition, Mr. Beshouri will be granted options to purchase an aggregate of 30,000 shares of Tweeter common stock under Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan. If Mr. Beshouri is a director of Tweeter when he is not an employee, he will be eligible for any option grants made to Tweeter's non-employee directors.

The employment agreement provides for continued employment until termination by either party. Tweeter, however, may terminate the employment agreement with or without cause at any time. If Mr. Beshouri's employment is terminated by Tweeter without cause or he terminates his employment for good reason, Tweeter is obligated to continue to pay Mr. Beshouri an amount equal to his salary to the second anniversary of his employment agreement.

Tweeter has also agreed to pay \$1,900,000 to Mr. Beshouri as consideration for entering into a new noncompetition agreement with Tweeter.

**Table of Contents**

**GENERAL INFORMATION RELATING TO**

**THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

***The Board of Directors***

The Tweeter board of directors held seven meetings in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000. No member of the board of directors attended less than 80% of the total number of meetings of the board and committees thereof upon which he served during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000.

***Committees of the Board of Directors***

The Tweeter board of directors has an audit committee, consisting of Michael Cronin, Matthew Bronfman and Steven Fischman (who was added to the audit committee on April 17, 2001), which makes recommendations concerning the engagement of independent public accountants, reviews the plans for and results of the audit engagement with the independent public accountants, approves professional services provided by the independent public accountants and reviews the adequacy of Tweeter's internal accounting controls. The audit committee held four meetings during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000. The audit committee recommended Tweeter's selection of Deloitte & Touche LLP to serve as Tweeter's auditors for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2001.

The compensation committee of the Tweeter board of directors establishes and implements compensation policies and programs for Tweeter's executive officers and exercises all powers of the Tweeter board of directors in connection

with Tweeter's incentive compensation and benefit plans. The compensation committee of the board consists of Matthew Bronfman and Michael Cronin. The compensation committee held two meetings during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000.

Tweeter had no nominating committees of the board of directors or committees performing similar functions during the year ended September 30, 2000.

### **Compensation of Directors**

Tweeter currently pays each director \$1,875 per quarter, provided such director attends the meetings of the directors scheduled for such quarter. All directors are reimbursed for reasonable expenses incurred in attending meetings. Under current director compensation arrangements, upon each subsequent election or re-election, each director who is not also an employee or affiliate of Tweeter is granted options under Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan exercisable for the purchase of 3,500 shares of common stock, with an exercise price equal to the fair market value of the common stock at the date of grant. Such options vest upon grant. A sitting director will receive annual grants of 3,500 shares each year of his or her term, with an exercise price equal to the fair market value of the common stock on the date of the grant. These options vest upon grant.

### **Board of Directors Recommendation**

**TWEETER'S BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS THAT YOU VOTE FOR THE ELECTION OF THE BOARD'S NOMINEE, PETER BESHOURI, EFFECTIVE UPON THE CLOSING OF THE MERGER. A PLURALITY OF THE VOTES CAST IN PERSON OR BY PROXY AT THE SPECIAL MEETING IS REQUIRED TO ELECT PETER BESHOURI AS DIRECTOR.**

### **Approval of Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan**

Tweeter stockholders are being asked to approve Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan in order to maintain the plan's eligibility for exemption from the limits on deductibility set forth in Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Section 162(m) generally limits the deductibility for federal income tax purposes of annual compensation to an employee of more than \$1 million in the aggregate, but exempts from the calculation of such compensation performance based option plans that have been approved by the paying company's stockholders. In the case of a company such as Tweeter, whose stockholders approved the plan while it was privately held, stockholder approval must be obtained

### **Table of Contents**

again, by no later than the first meeting of stockholders at which directors are elected after the third calendar year following the initial public offering. In order to ensure that option grants made under Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan are not included in Section 162(m)'s limit on deductibility, Tweeter's board of directors is asking stockholders to re-approve the plan. For a summary of the plan, see the discussion below under the heading Approval of Amendment of Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan.

***Vote Required.*** The affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding voting shares of Tweeter common stock present or represented by proxy and entitled to vote at the meeting is required for approval of the plan.

**TWEETER'S BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS THAT YOU VOTE FOR THE APPROVAL OF TWEETER'S 1998 STOCK OPTION AND INCENTIVE PLAN.**

## Approval of Amendment of Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan

Tweeter stockholders are also being asked to approve an amendment to increase the number of shares available for issuance under the plan. The only change to the plan is as follows:

Section 3(a) of the plan is amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

**STOCK ISSUABLE.** The maximum number of shares of Stock reserved and available for issuance under the Plan initially shall be 1,458,217 and as of May 31, 2001 shall be 3,681,084 shares of Stock. In addition, (a) the number of shares of Stock reserved and available for issuance under the Plan will be increased each year after 2001 by a number of shares of Stock not to exceed 300,000 shares, (b) as Awards consisting of Stock Options are exercised, the shares of Stock underlying such previously outstanding portion of the Award shall be added back to the Shares available for issuance under the Plan; however, this amount shall not exceed 100,000 shares of Stock in any given year, and (c) if any portion of an Award is forfeited, cancelled, or reacquired by the Company, satisfied without the issuance of Stock or otherwise terminated, the shares of Stock underlying such portion of the Award shall be added back to the shares of Stock available for issuance under the Plan. Subject to such overall limitation, shares of Stock may be issued up to such maximum number pursuant to any type or types of Award; PROVIDED, however, that an individual recipient can receive Stock Options with respect to no more than 625,000 shares of Stock during any one calendar year. The shares available for issuance under the Plan may be authorized but unissued shares of Stock or shares of Stock reacquired by the Company.

Tweeter's board of directors approved the amendment of the plan on May 31, 2001. The following is a summary of the principal features of the plan, as amended, a copy of which is attached hereto as Appendix G for filing purposes, pursuant to Rule 14a-101 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, but will not be mailed to stockholders with this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

Tweeter originally adopted the plan on June 1, 1998 to provide incentives to attract and retain the services of key individuals essential to its long-term growth and financial success. Officers, employees, non-employee directors and other key personnel of Tweeter and its subsidiaries are eligible to receive awards under the plan. The plan provides for the following types of awards: stock options (both incentive and non-qualified), restricted stock grants, stock appreciation rights, dividend equivalent rights, common stock in lieu of certain cash compensation, performance shares and performance unit awards. The plan will expire on June 1, 2003. Awards made thereunder and outstanding at the expiration date will survive in accordance with their terms.

The plan is administered by the compensation committee of Tweeter's board of directors. Subject to the provisions of the plan, the compensation committee possesses wide discretion with respect to carrying out its duties as plan administrator, including determining the individuals to whom grants will be made, the type and timing of the awards to be granted, the vesting schedules of such awards and other terms and conditions relating the grant of an award. Under the plan, Tweeter's chief executive officer and/or the

---

### **Table of Contents**

president, provided such officer is also a member of the company's board of directors, may grant limited numbers of awards to certain employees.

The aggregate number of shares of Tweeter common stock issuable under the plan is 3,681,084. The Plan provides for an automatic increase in the foregoing number of shares each year after 2001 of not more than 300,000 shares of Tweeter common stock. In the original plan, the above share amounts, along with the individual share limits contained in the original plan, were expressed in percentages of total Tweeter shares outstanding. In the plan, as amended, the

share amounts are expressed as a stated number of shares. Also, in the plan, as amended, the aggregate number of shares of Tweeter common stock issuable under the plan has been increased from 2,481,084, based on a percentage of total Tweeter shares outstanding, to 3,681,084. The increase will be used in part to issue stock options to Sound Advice optionholders in connection with the merger.

As awards consisting of stock options are exercised, the number of shares represented by such previously outstanding options will again become available for issuance under the plan up to a maximum of 100,000 shares of Tweeter common stock annually. If any portion of an award is forfeited, canceled, reacquired by Tweeter or otherwise terminated, the shares of Tweeter common stock underlying such portion of the award shall be added back to the shares of Tweeter common stock available for issuance under the plan.

### ***Stock Option Awards to Employees and Key Personnel***

Employees and key personnel of Tweeter or any of its subsidiaries are eligible to receive stock options. Such options granted by the compensation committee may be incentive stock options or non-qualified stock options. Tweeter has granted both incentive and non-qualified stock options under the plan.

If the holder of an incentive stock option exercises the option and holds the shares of common stock he or she receives for the holding periods required by the Internal Revenue Code, the exercise of the incentive stock option does cause taxable income to be recognized by the holder, although it may result in liability for payment of alternative minimum tax. Tweeter is therefore not entitled to a corresponding tax deduction. By contrast, if the holder of a non-qualified stock option exercises the option, the holder will be required to recognize taxable income on the date of exercise equal to the difference between the fair market value of the shares acquired by exercising the option and the exercise price of the option. Tweeter is then entitled to a corresponding tax deduction.

The incentive stock options granted under the plan are designed to meet the requirements of the Code, including the requirement that the exercise price be at least 100% of the fair market value of Tweeter's common stock on the date the option is granted and that the option have a term no longer than ten years. No person who owns, directly or indirectly, more than 10% of the total combined voting power of Tweeter's common stock may receive incentive stock options unless the exercise price is at least 110% of the fair market value of Tweeter's common stock on the grant date and the term is no longer than five years. Options granted under the plan are not transferable by the optionee, other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, except that an optionee may transfer, without consideration for the transfer, his non-qualified stock options to members of his family, to trusts for the benefit of such family members, or to partnerships in which such family members are the only partners.

As of May 25, 2001, options to purchase 1,723,261 shares of common stock were outstanding under the plan. The weighted average exercise price for these outstanding options is \$13.92 per share. Most of these outstanding options become exercisable in accordance with the following vesting schedule:

30% of the shares subject to an option vest one year after the date of employment, for new employees, or the option grant date, for others;

30% of the shares subject to an option vest two years after the date of employment, for new employees, or the option grant date, for others; and

121

---

### **Table of Contents**

40% of the shares subject to an option vest three years after the date of employment, for new employees, or the option grant date, for others.



Generally, stock options granted under the plan terminate upon the earlier to occur of (i) three (3) years from the date such options become exercisable, (ii) sixty days following the optionee's termination of employment, or cessation of business relationship, for any reason, and (iii) ten years after the grant date (five years after the grant date in the case of a holder of more than 10% of the total combined voting power of Tweeter's common stock).

Subject to limitations set forth in the plan and to provisions of the Internal Revenue Code applicable to incentive stock options, the board may terminate or amend the plan in any respect at any time.

***Vote Required***

The affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding voting shares of Tweeter present or represented by proxy and entitled to vote at the meeting is required for approval of the amendment of Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan, to increase the number of shares available for issuance under the plan.

**TWEETER'S BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS THAT YOU VOTE FOR THE APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT OF TWEETER'S 1998 STOCK OPTION AND INCENTIVE PLAN.**

**Table of Contents**

**SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND  
MANAGEMENT OF TWEETER**

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the beneficial ownership of Tweeter's common stock as of June 11, 2001 by (i) each person (including any group as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) known by Tweeter to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of Tweeter's common stock, (ii) each of Tweeter's named executives (as defined below) and directors, (iii) all of Tweeter's executive officers and directors as a group. Except as otherwise indicated in the footnotes to this table, Tweeter believes that the persons named in this table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all of the shares of Tweeter common stock indicated.

Name	Common Stock Beneficially Owned(1) As of June 11, 2001	Percent of Class
Named Executive Officers		
Samuel Bloomberg*		
1,216,001(2)	6.4%	
Jeffrey Stone*		
473,536(3)	2.5%	
Joseph McGuire		
49,908(4)	**	
Directors/ Director Nominees		
Jeffrey Bloomberg		
282,901(5)	1.5%	
Matthew Bronfman		
113,186(6)	**	

Edgar Filing: SOUND ADVICE INC - Form DEFM14A

Michael Cronin  
23,957(7) \*\*  
Steven Fischman  
21,300(7) \*\*  
Directors and Executive Officers as  
a Group (7 persons)  
2,180,789 11.3%  
Beneficial Owners of more than 5%

T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc.  
100 E. Pratt Street  
Baltimore, MD  
21202 1,568,400(8) 8.4%  
Delaware Management Holdings  
2005 Market Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19103  
1,578,117(8) 8.4%  
A I M Management Group Inc.,  
11 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100

Houston, Texas 77046  
1,549,400(8) 8.3%

---

\* Messrs. Bloomberg and Stone are also Directors of Tweeter.

\*\* Represents less than 1% of class.

- (1) Includes the number of shares and percentage ownership represented by such shares determined to be beneficially owned by a person in accordance with the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The number of shares beneficially owned by a person includes shares of Tweeter common stock that are subject to options or warrants held by that person that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of June 11, 2001. Such shares are deemed outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage of outstanding shares owned by such person. Such shares are not deemed outstanding, however, for the purposes of computing the percentage ownership of any other person.
- (2) Includes 67,025 shares held, in the aggregate by the Samuel Bloomberg Family Trusts for the benefit of Mr. Bloomberg's children and 14,454 shares held by Carolina Bloomberg, the wife of Mr. Bloomberg. Mr. Bloomberg expressly disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by the Samuel Bloomberg Family Trusts and Carolina Bloomberg. Also includes 219,056 shares subject to options granted by Tweeter to Mr. Bloomberg exercisable within 60 days of June 11, 2001.
- (3) Includes 52,480 shares held by trusts for the benefit of Mr. Stone's children. Mr. Stone expressly disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares. Also includes 111,100 shares subject to options granted by Tweeter to Mr. Stone exercisable within 60 days of June 11, 2001.

123

---

**Table of Contents**

- (4) Includes 24,700 shares subject to options granted by Tweeter exercisable within 60 days of June 11, 2001.
- (5) Includes 22,896 shares held, in the aggregate, by trusts for the benefit of Mr. Bloomberg's children. Mr. Bloomberg expressly disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares. Also includes 10,850 shares subject to options granted by Tweeter to Mr. Bloomberg exercisable within 60 days of June 11, 2001.

- (6) Includes 103,468 shares subject to options granted by Tweeter exercisable within 60 days of June 11, 2001.
- (7) Includes 13,300 shares subject to options granted by Tweeter exercisable within 60 days of June 11, 2001.
- (8) Information concerning beneficial ownership was obtained from Schedule 13Gs filed in February 2001.

**TWEETER EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The following table sets forth the compensation earned by Tweeter's chairman and each of the other executive officers of Tweeter for services rendered in all capacities to Tweeter during fiscal 1998, 1999 and 2000:

**Summary Compensation Table**

Name And Principal Position	Year	Annual Compensation(1)		Long-Term Compensation
		Salary	Bonus	Securities Underlying Options
Samuel Bloomberg	2000	\$374,231	\$81,250	35,000
CEO and Chairman of the Board	1999	337,320	58,000	50,000
	1998	258,769	10,000	46,076
Jeffrey Stone	2000	\$423,846	\$121,875	45,000
President and Chief Executive Officer	1999	352,761	78,000	66,000
	1998	249,106	10,000	58,000
Joseph McGuire	2000	\$234,038	\$50,000	40,000
Vice President, Chief Financial Officer	1999	193,982	35,200	18,000
	1998	164,635	5,000	16,000

(1) The compensation described in this table does not include medical or other benefits received by the named executives which are generally available to all salaried employees of Tweeter.

The following table sets forth information relating to grants of stock options made during fiscal 2000 to each of the named executive officers under Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan.

**Option Grants in Fiscal 2000**

Name	Number of Securities Underlying Options Granted	Percent of Total Options Granted to Employees in Fiscal Year	Exercise Price Per Share	Expiration Date	Grant Date Present Value(1)
Samuel Bloomberg	35,000	8.3%	\$23.875	2006	\$191,834
Jeffrey Stone	45,000	10.7%	\$23.875	2006	\$246,644
Joseph McGuire					

40,000 9.5% \$23.875 2006 \$220,859

- (1) The fair value of the stock options granted on March 8, 2000 under Tweeter's existing stock option plan was estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model assuming an expected volatility of 72%, a risk-free interest rate of 6.6%, an expected life of 3 years and no dividends. The fair value of

124

## Table of Contents

the stock options granted on June 27, 2000 under Tweeter's existing stock option plan was estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model assuming an expected volatility of 85%, a risk-free interest rate of 6.3%, an expected life of 3 years and no dividends.

The following table provides certain information with respect to options to purchase Tweeter common stock held by the named executives at September 30, 2000.

### *Aggregated Option Exercises in Fiscal 2000 and Fiscal Year-End Option Values*

Name	Shares Acquired on Exercise	Value Realized	Number of Securities Underlying Options at		Value of Unexercised In-the-Money Options at	
			Fiscal Year End	Fiscal Year End	Fiscal Year End	Fiscal Year End
Samuel Bloomberg	285,352	\$7,375,211	179,733/	83,823	\$4,452,196/	\$848,874
Jeffrey Stone	67,360	\$1,761,209	222,996/	108,600	\$5,979,645/	\$1,089,242
Joseph McGuire	36,806	\$1,055,148	1,312/	57,400	\$38,144/	\$661,741

### *Employment Agreements*

The summaries of the various employment agreements set forth below are qualified in their entirety by reference to the full text of such agreements, which are exhibits to Amendment No. 1 to Tweeter's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 8, 1998.

### *Bloomberg and Stone Agreements*

Upon completion of Tweeter's initial public offering in July 1998, Tweeter entered into five-year employment agreements with Samuel Bloomberg, and Jeffrey Stone. The employment agreements provide that Messrs. Bloomberg and Stone each receive a base salary of \$300,000 per year through September 30, 1998, \$325,000 from October 1, 1998 to September 30, 1999, and thereafter at the annual rate of at least \$325,000, plus such increases as may be determined by the compensation committee of the Tweeter board of directors. Each of Messrs. Bloomberg and Stone have the opportunity to earn incentive bonuses based upon certain performance criteria, to be determined by the compensation committee, and the opportunity to receive stock options and other incentive awards under Tweeter's 1998 Stock Option and Incentive Plan.

The employment agreements provide for continued employment until termination by either party. Tweeter, however, may terminate either employment agreement with or without cause at any time. If either executive's employment is terminated by Tweeter without cause, Tweeter is obligated to pay the respective executive an amount equal to such executive's unvested accrued benefits under any stock option plan, incentive plan or retirement plan plus severance pay calculated as follows: (i) if the executive is terminated during the first three years of the agreement, he will receive an amount equal to his annual base salary in effect in the year of termination for three years following termination, (ii) if the executive is terminated in the fourth year, he will receive an amount equal to two times his annual base salary in effect in the year of termination for two years following termination, and (iii) if the executive is terminated in the fifth or any subsequent year of the agreement, he will receive an amount equal to his annual base salary in the year of termination. The employment agreements also provide that if Tweeter and Messrs. Bloomberg and Stone do not renew the employment agreements upon expiration, Tweeter may elect to pay such executives two years severance in exchange for a two-year non-competition arrangement.

### ***McGuire Employment Agreement***

Upon completion of Tweeter's initial public offering in July 1998, Tweeter entered into an employment agreement with Joseph McGuire. Under the terms of this three-year agreement, Mr. McGuire earns a base annual salary of \$185,000 and has the opportunity to earn yearly incentive bonuses based on performance criteria (determined by the compensation committee). Mr. McGuire is also entitled to receive stock options and other incentive awards under Tweeter's stock option and incentive plans. Tweeter may elect, upon the expiration and non-renewal of the agreement, to pay Mr. McGuire two

### **Table of Contents**

years of severance pay in exchange for a two-year non-competition agreement from Mr. McGuire. If Mr. McGuire's employment is terminated by Tweeter without cause, Tweeter is obligated to pay Mr. McGuire an amount equal to his base salary in the year of termination, and must permit his options and incentives to continue to vest for one year following termination.

### ***Compensation Committee Report Regarding Executive Compensation***

The compensation committee of the Tweeter board of directors makes decisions regarding cash compensation paid and stock options granted to Tweeter's executive officers. The compensation committee has submitted the following report concerning executive compensation:

### ***Compensation Philosophy***

The compensation committee, which is composed entirely of outside independent directors, reviews, evaluates and approves the amount, design and implementation of Tweeter's compensation system for executive officers. Tweeter believes that corporate performance and, in turn, stockholder value will be best enhanced by a compensation system that supports and reinforces Tweeter's key operating and strategic goals while aligning the financial interests of Tweeter's executive officers with those of the stockholders. Tweeter utilizes both short-term and long-term incentive compensation programs to achieve these objectives. Executive officer incentive compensation programs are tied to company-wide achievement of annual financial goals and the market value of Tweeter's stock. The committee believes that the use of company-wide performance in setting goals promotes a unified vision for senior management and creates common motivation among the executives. For other salaried employees, the incentive compensation program is also tied to divisional, departmental or store business goals and, in some cases, individual performance.

For Tweeter's 2000 fiscal year, the committee made its compensation decisions based on a review of Tweeter's 1999 fiscal year performance, on Tweeter's budget and other projections for the 2000 fiscal year, and on Tweeter's performance in comparison to certain of its competitors.

### ***Components of the Executive Compensation Program***

Tweeter's compensation program for executive officers consists generally of three components: base salary, an annual performance-based cash bonus and long-term stock incentives. In making compensation decisions, the committee generally compares the compensation of Tweeter's executive officers with compensation of officers at certain other retail companies and has utilized a nationally known compensation consultant, as it deemed necessary.

The committee generally compares various short- and long-term performance measures, including total stockholder return, return on average stockholders' equity, sales, and net income and earnings per share for Tweeter and other companies with which it competes with for executive talent. The committee has not established any particular level at which overall compensation will be set in respect to the compensation peer group. The committee believes that the total compensation of the named executive officers is supported by Tweeter's competitive comparisons on the short- and long-term performance factors and is appropriate given Tweeter's overall performance. The individual elements of the executive compensation program are addressed below.

### **Annual Salary**

Each year, the committee establishes salaries for executive officers. Such salaries are based on proposals submitted by Tweeter's chief executive officer for annual salary for the executive officers other than himself. Based on an analysis by the compensation consultant, the committee set the executive officer salaries for the 2000 fiscal year. The committee believes that the current level of annual salaries for executive officers is appropriate and that it also provides for a large percentage of total compensation to be at risk under the incentive programs. In evaluating individual executive officers, the committee may also consider, among other factors, (1) a qualitative evaluation of the individual executive officer's performance

### **Table of Contents**

provided by the chief executive officer, (2) the job responsibilities of the individual executive, including changes in those responsibilities, and (3) Tweeter's performance in relation to its target financial goals for the prior fiscal year.

### **Annual Performance-Based Bonus**

Tweeter's executive officers are eligible to receive cash bonuses under an annual performance-based incentive program established each year by the committee and approved by the Tweeter board of directors. The incentive program is designed to motivate Tweeter's employees to achieve Tweeter's annual operating and financial goals. The executive officers participate in the incentive program. The incentive program allows the committee to establish performance goals based on pre-tax earnings. The goals are established with the purpose of continuing Tweeter's record of superior performance in comparison with its competitors.

For the 2000 fiscal year, the incentive program measured Tweeter's achievement of its target financial goals. The target goal was established early in the fiscal year as part of Tweeter's budgeting process and was approved by the committee. Consistent with the committee's compensation philosophy of tying a large percentage of total compensation to performance, the potential maximum bonus of each executive officer was a significant percentage of that individual's salary for the year. For the 2000 fiscal year, the target bonus amounts ranged from 5 percent of base

salary to 35 percent of base salary. The target bonus percentages were based upon the results of the current year's compensation study and the recommendation of the compensation consultant.

The amount of bonus payments depends upon the extent to which Tweeter achieves its target financial goals for the year. For the 2000 fiscal year, if Tweeter did not achieve 100 percent of the goal, no bonuses would be paid. For performance above the target, an additional bonus would be paid with a maximum bonus of 100 percent of the target bonus.

Tweeter's performance for the 2000 fiscal year was above the requirement for payment of a bonus. As a result, bonuses were paid at the 88 percent level for the 2000 fiscal year.

### **Long-Term Incentive Compensation**

Grants under Tweeter's stock incentive plans provide long-term incentive compensation and are a significant component of total compensation. These programs are a part of Tweeter's performance-based incentive compensation rewarding officers as total stockholder value increases. For executive officers, grants under the stock incentive plans are made in the form of incentive stock options. For non-employee directors, grants under the plan are in the form of nonqualified stock options.

The committee considers stock-based grants to be an important means of ensuring that executive officers have a continuing incentive to increase the long-term return to stockholders and the value of Tweeter's stock. Stock-based grants also aid in retention of executives.

Stock options generally vest and become exercisable ratably over a period of three years from the date of grant. The number of stock options to be granted to a particular executive officer is determined by the committee. The committee primarily uses a formula based on an individual's target bonus for the fiscal year and the market price of Tweeter's stock, as well as the results of compensation surveys to determine the appropriate grant size. Because the value of stock options is entirely a function of increases in the value of Tweeter's stock, the committee believes that this component of Tweeter's compensation arrangement closely aligns the interests of the executive officers with those of Tweeter's stockholders.

### ***Chairman's and Chief Executive Officer's Compensation***

The committee determined the compensation of Samuel Bloomberg and Jeffrey Stone, Tweeter's chairman and chief executive officer, respectively, for the 2000 fiscal year in a manner consistent with the philosophy described above. The committee approved an increase in salary based upon a review of comparable officers in the compensation peer group on a size-adjusted basis.

### **Table of Contents**

In establishing the chairman and chief executive officer compensation, the committee has compared their compensation with the compensation of the chairmen and chief executive officers of the compensation peer group in relation to the relative performance of Tweeter with respect to the compensation peer group.

For setting the fiscal 2000 compensation, the committee also considered Tweeter's performance during the fiscal year. Tweeter's performance for the 2000 fiscal year was above the requirement for payment of a bonus. As a result, bonuses were paid at the 88% level for the 2000 fiscal year. The committee recognized Mr. Bloomberg's and Mr. Stone's leadership skills in assembling and developing a strong management team and guiding Tweeter through its

significant growth during the last ten years, resulting in Tweeter's continued financial success.

The Committee believes that Mr. Bloomberg's and Mr. Stone's compensation for the 2000 fiscal year was appropriate in light of all of the above considerations.

### **COMPENSATION AND PERSONNEL COMMITTEE**

Michael Cronin

Matthew Bronfman

### **EXPERTS**

The consolidated financial statements and the related financial statement schedules incorporated by reference from Tweeter's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2000 into this joint proxy statement/prospectus have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, independent auditors, as stated in their report which is incorporated herein by reference, and have been so incorporated in reliance upon the report of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

The consolidated financial statements of Sound Advice, Inc. and subsidiaries as of January 31, 2001 and 2000, and for each of the years in the three year period ended January 31, 2001 have been included in this joint proxy statement/prospectus in reliance upon the report of KPMG LLP, independent certified public accountants, appearing elsewhere herein and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

### **LEGAL MATTERS**

The validity of the shares of Tweeter common stock offered by this joint proxy statement/prospectus and the federal income tax consequences of the merger will be passed upon for Tweeter by Goulston & Storrs, P.C., Boston, Massachusetts. Some federal income tax consequences of the merger will be passed upon for Sound Advice by Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Miami, Florida.

### **WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION**

Tweeter and Sound Advice file annual, quarterly and special reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy any reports, statements or other information Tweeter or Sound Advice files at the SEC's public reference rooms in Washington, D.C., New York, New York and Chicago, Illinois. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference rooms. Tweeter's and Sound Advice's SEC filings are also available to the public from commercial document retrieval services and at the Website maintained by the SEC at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

Tweeter has filed a registration statement to register with the SEC the Tweeter common stock to be issued to Sound Advice stockholders in the merger. This joint proxy statement/prospectus is part of that registration statement and constitutes a prospectus in addition to being a joint proxy statement of Tweeter and Sound Advice.

### **Table of Contents**

As allowed by the SEC's rules, this joint proxy statement/prospectus does not contain all of the information relating to Tweeter included in the registration statement or the exhibits to the registration statement. Some of the



important business and financial information relating to Tweeter that may be important in deciding how to vote is not included in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, but rather is incorporated by reference to documents that have been previously filed by Tweeter with the SEC. The information incorporated by reference is deemed to be a part of this joint proxy statement/prospectus, except for any information superseded by information contained directly in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. See Incorporation of Certain Documents by Reference.

Tweeter has supplied all information contained or incorporated by reference in this joint proxy statement/prospectus relating to Tweeter, and Sound Advice has supplied all information contained in this joint proxy statement/prospectus relating to Sound Advice. Neither Tweeter nor Sound Advice shall have any responsibility relating to the accuracy or completeness of information relating to the other.

Stockholders can obtain any of the reports referenced above through Tweeter or the SEC. Documents are available from Tweeter without charge, excluding exhibits. Stockholders may obtain such documents by requesting them in writing to the following addresses or by telephone.

Tweeter Home Entertainment Group, Inc.  
Investor Relations  
10 Pequot Way  
Canton, MA 02021  
(781) 830-3000

Sound Advice, Inc.  
Investor Relations  
1901 Tigertail Boulevard  
Dania Beach, Florida 33004  
(954) 922-4434

If you would like to request documents from Tweeter, please do so by July 15, 2001 to ensure that you receive them before the special meeting.

You should rely on the information contained or incorporated by reference in this joint proxy statement/prospectus to vote on the merger agreement and the merger and the issuance of shares of Tweeter common stock. Neither Tweeter nor Sound Advice has authorized anyone to provide you with information that is different from what is contained in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. This joint proxy statement/prospectus is dated June 28, 2001, and you should not assume that the information contained in this joint proxy statement/prospectus is accurate as of any date other than such date. This joint proxy statement/prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities, or the solicitation of a proxy, in any jurisdiction in which, or to any person to whom, it is unlawful to make any such offer or solicitation.

#### **INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE**

The Securities and Exchange Commission allows Tweeter to incorporate by reference the information Tweeter files with it, which means that Tweeter can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this joint proxy statement/prospectus, and later information filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission will update and supersede this information. This joint proxy statement/prospectus incorporates by reference the documents set forth below that Tweeter has previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The documents contain important information about Tweeter and its finances.

Incorporated by reference are Tweeter's:

Annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2000;

Quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2001 filed on April 27, 2001 and Quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2000 filed on February 1, 2001;

Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 8, 2001; and

**Table of Contents**

Common stock description contained in Tweeter's registration statement on Form 8-A (File No. 000-24091) filed on April 27, 1998, as amended by Form 8-A/A filed on June 5, 1998, registering the Tweeter common stock under Section 12(g) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

In addition, all of Tweeter's filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission after the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus under Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference until the date on which the special meeting of Tweeter stockholders is held.

Any statement contained in this joint proxy statement/prospectus or in a document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this joint proxy statement/prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein or in any other subsequently filed document which also is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference herein modifies or supersedes such statement. Any such statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

**Table of Contents****SOUND ADVICE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
Independent Auditors' Report	F-2
Consolidated Financial Statements:	
Consolidated Balance Sheet	
F-3	
Consolidated Statements of Income	
F-4	
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity	
F-5	
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	
F-6 to F-7	
Notes to Financial Statements	
F-8 to F-20	
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet (unaudited)	
F-21	
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income (unaudited)	
F-22	
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (unaudited)	
F-23	
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements	
F-24 to F-26	
Schedule II - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts	
S-1	

**Table of Contents****INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT**

The Board of Directors and Shareholders

Sound Advice, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Sound Advice, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company ) as of January 31, 2001 and 2000, and the related consolidated statements of income, shareholders equity and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended January 31, 2001. In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, we also have audited the accompanying financial statement schedule on valuation and qualifying accounts. These consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Sound Advice, Inc. and subsidiaries as of January 31, 2001 and 2000, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended January 31, 2001 in conformity with accounting principles general accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

KPMG LLP

Fort Lauderdale, Florida  
March 29, 2001

**Table of Contents****SOUND ADVICE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

**January 31, 2001 and 2000**

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets:		

Edgar Filing: SOUND ADVICE INC - Form DEFM14A

Cash		
\$2,094,348	\$564,898	
Receivables:		
Vendors		
4,776,621	3,979,027	
Trade		
1,517,142	1,024,652	
Employees		
411,997	431,775	
<hr/>		
<hr/>		
6,705,760	5,435,454	
Less allowance for doubtful accounts		
389,300	508,640	
<hr/>		
<hr/>		
6,316,460	4,926,814	
Inventories, net		
46,000,745	35,459,724	
Prepaid and other current assets		
907,910	830,407	
Deferred tax assets		
1,412,154	1,599,578	
<hr/>		
<hr/>		
Total current assets		
56,731,617	43,381,421	
Property and equipment, net		
17,870,476	15,024,047	
Deferred tax assets, noncurrent		
2,197,302	1,915,130	
Other assets		
509,452	435,389	
Goodwill, net		
6,721,876	176,472	
<hr/>		
<hr/>		
\$84,030,723	\$60,932,459	
<hr/>		

**LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS  
EQUITY**

Current liabilities:		
Cash overdraft		
\$2,899,440	\$1,662,351	
Borrowings under revolving credit facility		
18,141,443	7,309,531	
Current maturities of long-term debt		
1,569,569	1,516,834	

Edgar Filing: SOUND ADVICE INC - Form DEFM14A

Accounts payable	12,745,439	9,884,337
Income taxes payable	1,086,872	781,041
Accrued liabilities	12,033,256	9,096,046
Deferred tax liabilities	111,156	

---



---

Total current liabilities	48,476,019	30,361,296
Long-term debt, excluding current maturities	1,937,303	3,363,424
Capital lease obligation, excluding current installments	1,235,449	788,444
Other liabilities and deferred credits	3,531,100	3,727,568

---



---

Total liabilities	55,179,871	38,240,732
-------------------	------------	------------

---



---

Shareholders' equity:

Common stock; \$.01 par value. Authorized 10,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 3,973,245 at January 31, 2001 and 3,766,394 shares at January 31, 2000.	39,733	37,664
Additional paid-in capital	12,623,183	11,175,205
Retained earnings	16,187,936	11,478,858

---



---

Total shareholders' equity	28,850,852	22,691,727
----------------------------	------------	------------

---



---

Commitments and contingencies	\$84,030,723	\$60,932,459
-------------------------------	--------------	--------------

---



---

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-3

**Table of Contents****SOUND ADVICE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME****Years Ended January 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999**

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
Net sales	\$ 198,364,222	\$ 177,348,675	\$ 152,123,841
Cost of goods sold			
127,745,124	115,056,780	98,893,332	
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
Gross profit			
70,619,098	62,291,895	53,230,509	
Selling, general and administrative expenses			
61,061,160	55,510,026	49,892,795	
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
Income from operations			
9,557,938	6,781,869	3,337,714	
Other income (expense):			
Interest expense			
(1,968,401)	(1,366,863)	(1,417,017)	
Other income (expense)			
194,541	(106,951)	96,311	
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
Income before income taxes (benefit)			
7,784,078	5,308,055	2,017,008	
Income taxes (benefit)			
3,075,000	(1,217,661)	1,310,000	
<hr/>			

---

---

Net income  
\$4,709,078 \$6,525,716 \$707,008

---

---

---

Common and common equivalent per share amounts:

Basic net income per share  
\$1.23 \$1.74 \$0.19

---

---

---

Diluted net income per share  
\$1.08 \$1.55 \$0.18

---

---

---

Weighted average number of shares outstanding basic  
3,830,559 3,745,999 3,729,519

---

---

---

Weighted average number of shares outstanding  
diluted  
4,357,002 4,223,684 3,965,333

---

---

---

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents**

**SOUND ADVICE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS EQUITY**  
**Years Ended January 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999**

	Common Stock				
	Number of Shares	Amount	Additional Paid-In Capital	Retained Earnings	Total
Balance, January 31, 1998	3,728,894	\$37,289	\$11,058,655	\$4,246,134	\$15,342,078
Net income		707,008	707,008		
Issuance of common stock	5,000	50	8,800	8,850	
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
Balance, January 31, 1999	3,733,894	37,339	11,067,455	4,953,142	16,057,936
Net income		6,525,716	6,525,716		
Issuance of common stock	32,500	325	60,500	60,825	
Tax benefit on exercise of options		47,250	47,250		
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
Balance, January 31, 2000	3,766,394	37,664	11,175,205	11,478,858	22,691,727
Net income		4,709,078	4,709,078		
Issuance of common stock	34,000	340	94,671	95,011	
Issuance of common stock associated with acquisition	172,851	1,729	1,311,939	1,313,668	
Tax benefit on exercise of options		41,368	41,368		



---



---



---



---



---

Balance, January 31, 2001  
 3,973,245 \$39,733 \$12,623,183 \$16,187,936 \$28,850,852

---



---



---



---



---

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-5

---

**Table of Contents**

**SOUND ADVICE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**Years Ended January 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999**

	<b>2001</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>1999</b>
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income			
\$4,709,078 \$6,525,716 \$707,008			
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization			
3,902,660 3,459,232 3,402,591			
(Gain) loss on disposition of assets			
(42,500) 117,243 (26,782)			
Deferred income taxes			
(205,904) (3,403,552)			
Income tax benefit from exercise of options			
41,368 47,250			
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquisition:			

Decrease (increase) in:

Receivables

(1,210,446) 1,216,756 (1,464,349)

Inventories

(7,825,554) (4,400,379) 40,166

Prepaid and other current assets

(59,621) (358,285) (110,044)

Income taxes receivable

55,000

Other assets

(89,722) (338,349) 18,972

Increase (decrease) in:

Accounts payable

249,120 (2,425,755) (853,721)

Income taxes payable

305,831 (290,907) 228,749

Accrued liabilities

1,331,465 2,496,355 (60,028)

Other liabilities and deferred credits

(196,468) (409,208) 508,295

---



---



---

Net cash provided by operating activities

909,307 2,236,117 2,445,857

---



---



---

Cash flows from investing activities:

Capital expenditures

(5,075,910) (3,237,447) (5,435,393)

Proceeds from disposition of assets

354,146 840,487 54,514

Acquisitions

(4,634,622) (319,120)

---



---



---

Net cash used in investing activities

(9,356,386) (2,716,080) (5,380,879)

---



---



---

Edgar Filing: SOUND ADVICE INC - Form DEFM14A

Cash flows from financing activities:

Borrowings on revolving credit facility	232,282,083	198,162,390	171,564,703
Repayments on revolving credit facility	(221,450,171)	(204,628,795)	(168,488,919)
Principal payments on long-term debt	(1,871,853)	(587,225)	(179,020)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	5,000,000		
Increase in cash overdraft	1,237,089	1,662,351	
Principal payments under capital lease obligations	(315,630)	(8,736)	(7,933)
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	95,011	60,825	8,850

---



---



---

Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	9,976,529	(339,190)	2,897,681
Net increase (decrease) in cash	1,529,450	(819,153)	(37,341)
Cash at beginning of year	564,898	1,384,051	1,421,392

---



---



---

Cash at end of year	\$2,094,348	\$564,898	\$1,384,051
---------------------	-------------	-----------	-------------

Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:

Interest paid	\$1,673,330	\$1,232,823	\$1,243,640
---------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

---



---



---

Income taxes paid, net of refunds	\$2,933,705	\$2,429,873	\$1,035,000
-----------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table of Contents**

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>
Supplemental disclosures of fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in connection with acquisitions:		
Receivables		
\$179,200	\$	
Inventory		
2,715,467		71,519
Prepaid expenses and other assets		
17,882		
Fixed assets		
1,038,731		148,640
Goodwill		
6,692,863		98,961
Other assets		
20,341		
<hr/>		
<hr/>		
Total assets		
\$10,664,484		\$319,120
<hr/>		
<hr/>		
Accounts payable		
2,611,982		
Customer deposits		
1,216,652		
Accrued expenses		
389,093		
Notes payable		
498,467		
<hr/>		
<hr/>		
Total liabilities		
4,716,194		
<hr/>		
<hr/>		
Less common stock issued to seller		

1,313,668

---



---

Net cash used in acquisition  
\$4,634,622 \$319,120

---



---

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-7

---

**Table of Contents**

**SOUND ADVICE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**January 31, 2001 and 2000**

**(1) Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

*(A) Description of Business*

Sound Advice, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) operate in a single-business segment, which is the retailing and servicing of home and car audio systems, projection and conventional view television, video products, personal electronics, home entertainment furniture, custom design and installation services, repair services and accessories. The Company operates 24 Sound Advice stores, five Bang & Olufsen stores and one Electronic Interiors store in Florida. Additionally, the Company operates two Showcase Home Entertainment stores in Scottsdale and Chandler, Arizona and one home theater showroom located in The Great Indoors store in Scottsdale.

*(B) Principles of Consolidation*

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

*(C) Receivables*

Receivables from vendors consist of cooperative advertising and other amounts earned based on market development agreements along with various promotional and other advertising incentive programs. The funds received under these programs are determined based upon specific agreements with the vendors and/or the inclusion of the vendors' products in the Company's advertising and promotional programs. Once earned, the funds are recorded as a reduction of advertising expense. Also included in receivables from vendors are amounts due for warranty repairs. Trade receivables consist primarily of amounts due from custom design accounts and credit card and finance companies resulting from customer purchases.

*(D) Inventories*

Merchandise and service parts inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. Cost is determined using a moving average, which approximates the first-in, first-out method, and is recorded net of volume and purchase discounts and rebates.

*(E) Property and Equipment*

Property and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation and amortization are provided over the following estimated useful lives using the straight-line method.

Description	Years
Building	30
Furniture and equipment	
3 to 7	
Leasehold improvements	
15 or term of lease, if shorter	
Display fixtures	
3 to 7	
Vehicles	
3 to 5	

*(F) Goodwill*

Goodwill, which represents the excess purchase price over fair value of net assets acquired, is amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected periods to be benefited, 10 to 15 years. The Company assesses the recoverability of intangible assets by determining whether the amortization of the intangible

F-8

**Table of Contents****SOUND ADVICE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

asset balance over its remaining life can be recovered through undiscounted future operating cash flows of the acquired operation. The amount of impairment, if any, is measured based on projected discounted future operating cash flows using a discount rate commensurate with the risk of the acquired business. The assessment of the recoverability of intangible assets will be impacted if estimated future operating cash flows are not achieved. Goodwill is presented net of accumulated amortization of approximately \$437,000 and \$290,000 as of January 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively. Goodwill amortization expense for the years ended January 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, approximated \$147,000, \$31,000 and \$24,000, respectively.

*(G) Income Taxes*

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

*(H) Self-Insurance Accruals*

The Company was self-insured beginning January 1, 1998, up to certain limits, for workers' compensation benefits and, accordingly, has accrued unpaid claims and associated expenses, including incurred, but not reported losses.

*(I) Revenue Recognition*

The Company recognizes revenues from the sale of merchandise at the time the merchandise is delivered. Service revenues are recognized at the time the service is provided. The Company offers extended warranty service contracts on behalf of an unrelated third party. The Company recognizes net commission revenues for extended warranty service contracts sold as these contracts are sold on a nonrecourse basis to the Company. The Company includes proceeds from the sale of extended warranty contracts less the amounts due to the third party for the cost of such contracts in net sales at the time of sale as the earnings process has been completed. Net revenue from warranty contract sales represented approximately 2 percent of consolidated net sales for the years ended January 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999.

*(J) Extended Warranty Service Contracts and Sales Incentive Program*

Prior to March 1993 and from July 1994 through May 1997, the Company, subject to certain conditions, offered the purchasers of extended warranty service contracts the right to apply the sales price of the contract towards future purchases of merchandise if the purchaser did not utilize the warranty contract during its term. Non-utilized warranty contracts are generally redeemable for a 60-day period after expiration of the contract. The term of the extended warranty service contracts is from one to five years. Effective June 1, 1997, the Company discontinued offering this program on future purchases. The total amount of extended warranty service contracts sold from July 1990 through February 1993 and July 1994 through May 1997 was approximately \$21 million and \$27 million, respectively. The Company records a liability at the time of sale for the estimated amount of future redemptions under this program. The overall redemption rate for the years ended January 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 were approximately 8 percent, 4 percent and 7 percent of the value of the contracts issued, respectively. Such liability is based on estimates and, while management believes that such amounts are adequate, there can be no assurance that changes to management's estimates may not occur due to limitations inherent in the estimation process. Changes in the estimates are charged or credited to income in the period determined. Amounts

F-9

---

**Table of Contents**

**SOUND ADVICE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

estimated to be paid within one year have been classified as accrued liabilities with the remainder included in other liabilities and deferred credits. As of January 31, 2001 and 2000, the liability for estimated redemptions approximated \$269,000 and \$467,000, respectively. Amounts charged against the liability for redemptions approximated \$198,000 and \$376,000 for the years ended January 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively.

*(K) Advertising*

The Company expenses advertising costs as incurred. Advertising expense is recorded net of funds received from market development agreements, vendor advertising incentives and promotional programs. Advertising expense, net, for the years ended January 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, approximated \$2.2 million, \$2.9 million and \$3.6 million, respectively.

*(L) Use of Estimates*

Management of the Company has made a number of estimates and assumptions relating to the reporting of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities to prepare these consolidated financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

*(M) Financial Instruments and Concentration of Risk*

The carrying amount of cash, receivables, borrowings under the revolving credit facility and trade accounts payable approximates fair value because of the short maturity of these instruments. The fair value of the Company's long-term debt is estimated by discounting the future cash flows of each instrument at rates currently offered to the Company for similar debt instruments of comparable maturities by the Company's bankers, and approximates the carrying value.

Financial instruments which potentially expose the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of vendor receivables. Although credit risk is affected by conditions and occurrences in the industry, the Company reviews the credit risk of specific vendors, historical trends and other information. Three and two vendors accounted for 48 percent and 45 percent of the Company's vendor receivables as of January 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively. The Company estimates an allowance for doubtful accounts based on the credit risk and payment trends of the vendor and customer. An adverse change in these factors would affect the Company's estimate of doubtful accounts.

The Company is a specialty retailer in Florida and Arizona with a focus on upscale electronics and is a primary distributor in its markets for certain products. Although competitive sources of supply are available for most of its products, the loss of a source for which the Company is a primary distributor could have an adverse impact on the Company. The Company would most likely be able to replace these products, but such replacement products may not be widely available in all markets. Five vendors accounted for 56 percent, 53 percent and 53 percent of the Company's purchases during each of the years ended January 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999. The loss of one of these vendors could have an adverse impact on the Company. The Company's principal competitors include other retailers, department and discount stores, mass merchandisers, catalog showrooms and specialty stores. Many of the Company's competitors are national in scope and have greater financial resources than the Company.

*(N) Impairment of Long-Lived Assets and Long-Lived Assets to be Disposed of*

The Company accounts for long-lived assets in accordance with the provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 121, Accounting for the Impairment of Long-Lived Assets and Long-Lived Assets to Be Disposed Of. This Statement requires that long-lived assets and

---

**Table of Contents**

**SOUND ADVICE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**



certain identifiable intangibles be reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to future net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. Assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell.

*(O) Stock-Based Compensation Plan*

Stock-based compensation is recognized in accordance with the provisions of Accounting Principles Board ( APB ) Opinion No. 25, Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees, and related interpretations. As such, compensation expense is recorded on the date of grant only if the current market price of the underlying stock exceeds the exercise price. For disclosure purposes, pro forma net income and pro forma earnings per share are provided as if the fair value based method defined in SFAS No. 123, Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation, had been applied.

*(P) Earnings Per Share*

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing income available to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing income available to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period increased to include the number of additional common shares that would have been outstanding if the dilutive potential common shares had been issued. The dilutive effect of outstanding options is reflected in diluted earnings per share by application of the treasury stock method.

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
Basic:			
Weighted average common shares outstanding	3,830,559	3,745,999	3,729,519
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
Diluted:			
Weighted average common shares outstanding	3,830,559	3,745,999	3,729,519
Dilutive effect of options and warrants	526,443	477,685	235,814
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
Weighted average common shares outstanding diluted	4,357,002	4,223,684	3,965,333
<hr/>			

---



---

Outstanding options to purchase 222,000 shares of common stock at \$8.00 per share were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share for the year ended January 31, 2000 because the exercise price of the options was greater than the average market price of common shares for the year.

Warrants to purchase 306,335 shares of common stock at \$8.70 per share expired on June 14, 1999 and were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share for the years ended January 31, 2000 and 1999 because the warrants exercise prices were greater than the average market price of common shares for each year.

*(Q) Recent Accounting Pronouncements*

In March 2000, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ( FASB ) issued FASB interpretation ( FIN ) 44, Accounting for Certain Transactions Involving Stock Compensation, which clarifies the application of APB Opinion No. 25 for certain issues. The interpretation was effective July 1, 2000, except for the provisions that relate to modifications that directly or indirectly reduce the exercise price of an

F-11

---

**Table of Contents**

**SOUND ADVICE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

award and the definition of an employee, which were effective after December 15, 1998. The adoption of FIN 44 did not have an effect on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In December 1999, the Securities and Exchange Commission issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. ( SAB ) 101, Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements and amended it in March and June 2000. Adoption of SAB 101, in the fourth quarter of 2001, did not have an impact on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In June 1999, the FASB issued SFAS No. 137, Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities Deferral of the Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 133 which amended SFAS 133 to change the effective date to fiscal quarters of fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2000. SFAS No. 133 requires companies to recognize all derivative contracts as either assets or liabilities in the balance sheet and to measure them at fair value. The Company adopted SFAS 133 on February 1, 2001. Adoption of SFAS No. 133 did not have an impact on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

**(2) Property and Equipment, Net**

Property and equipment, net consists of the following:

**2001**

**2000**

---



---

Edgar Filing: SOUND ADVICE INC - Form DEFM14A

Building		\$684,990	\$684,990
Furniture and equipment			
12,093,643	10,071,333		
Leasehold improvements			
23,497,657	19,859,021		
Display fixtures			
8,249,196	7,654,874		
Vehicles			
1,039,601	884,195		
<hr/>			
	45,565,087	39,154,413	
Less accumulated depreciation			
27,694,611	24,130,366		
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
Property and equipment, net			
\$17,870,476	\$15,024,047		
<hr/>			
<hr/>			

Depreciation expense, including amortization of capital leases, for the years ended January 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, approximated \$3.7 million, \$3.4 million and \$3.4 million, respectively.

**(3) Debt**

*(A) Revolving Credit Facility*

In December 1997, the Company amended and extended its loan and security agreement for a revolving line of credit facility with its existing lender through July 31, 2001. The terms of the agreement were amended to allow the Company to borrow, repay and reborrow up to \$25 million, based upon a borrowing base equal to the lesser of 70 percent of eligible inventory (as defined) at cost or 55 percent of eligible inventory at retail selling price. The availability under the facility is reduced by outstanding letters of credit. The revolving credit facility bears interest on the outstanding balance at prime plus 1 percent and allows for a LIBOR pricing option for one-, two-, three- or six-month periods at 2.5 percent over the corresponding LIBOR rate for the respective period. The Company pays a monthly fee based upon the unused portion of the commitment less \$5 million at 0.375 percent per annum. The Company is obligated for an additional commitment fee of \$50,000 per annum.

The amended loan and security agreement contains various affirmative and negative covenants requiring the Company to maintain minimum ratios of current assets to current liabilities, working capital requirements and limits cumulative net losses from and after October 1, 1997. The amended loan and

**Table of Contents****SOUND ADVICE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

security agreement also limits the incurrence of additional debt, liens, capital expenditures, acquisitions and investments and prohibits cash dividends and the repurchase of capital stock. Borrowings under the revolving credit facility are collateralized by the Company's assets, including depository accounts, receivables, inventory, property and equipment and intangible assets. The Company's borrowings balance under the line of credit facility were approximately \$18,141,000 and \$7,310,000 at January 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively.

The effective interest rate on the outstanding loan balance under the financing arrangement in effect as of January 31, 2001 and 2000 was 9.1 percent and 10.4 percent, respectively. In April 2001, the Company amended and extended its loan and security agreement for a revolving line of credit facility with its existing lender through July 31, 2004. The terms of the agreement were amended to allow the Company to borrow, repay, and reborrow up to \$40 million, based upon a borrowing base equal to the lesser of 70 percent of eligible inventory (as defined) at cost or 55 percent of eligible inventory at retail selling price. The availability under the facility is reduced by outstanding letters of credit. The revolving credit facility bears interest on the outstanding balance at prime plus .5 percent and allows for a LIBOR pricing option for one-, two-, three- or six-month periods at 2 percent over the corresponding LIBOR rate for the respective period. The Company pays a monthly fee based upon the unused portion of the commitment which varies upon the average outstanding loan balance at .375 percent per annum. The Company incurred a renewal and amendment fee of \$100,000.

The amended loan and security agreement contains various affirmative and negative covenants requiring the Company to maintain a quarterly calculation of minimum EBITDA based on trailing 12 months performance. The amended loan and security agreement also limits the incurrence of additional debt, liens, capital expenditures, acquisitions and investments, and prohibits cash dividends and the repurchase of capital stock.

*(B) Long-Term Debt*

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>
Note payable in monthly installments of \$161,242, including interest at 9.96 percent, with the final payment due January 2003 collateralized by property and equipment	\$3,363,424	\$4,880,258
Vehicle loans in monthly installments totaling \$2,406, including interest ranging from 9.4% to 10.2% with the final payments due from March 2003 to June 2004.		
65,975		
Notes payable in monthly installments totaling \$3,117, including interest ranging from 10.7% to 11.3% with the final payments due from October 2004 to December 2004.		
77,473		
<hr/>		
Total long-term debt		
3,506,872	4,880,258	
Less current installments		

1,569,569 1,516,834

---



---

Long-term debt, excluding current installments  
 \$1,937,303 \$3,363,424

---



---

The aggregate maturities of long-term debt for each of the years subsequent to January 31, 2001 are approximately: 2002, \$1,570,000; 2003, \$1,873,000; 2004, \$41,000; and 2005, \$23,000. The master security agreement for the note payable due January 2003 contains various affirmative and negative covenants requiring the Company to maintain minimum ratios of current assets to current liabilities, working capital requirements and limits cumulative net losses from and after October 1, 1997. The master security agreement also limits the incurrence of additional debt, liens, capital expenditures, acquisitions and investments, and prohibits cash dividends and the repurchase of capital stock.

F-13

---

**Table of Contents**

**SOUND ADVICE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

*(C) Letters of Credit*

The Company has standby letters of credit, in the aggregate of approximately \$1.2 million, maturing at various dates through January 2002, primarily supporting self-insurance reserves. The letters of credit were not drawn upon as of January 31, 2001

**(4) Income Taxes**

The components of income tax expense (benefit) for the Company are as follows:

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
Current:			
Federal			
\$2,801,615	\$1,864,683	\$1,202,276	
State			
479,289	321,208	107,724	

Edgar Filing: SOUND ADVICE INC - Form DEFM14A

3,280,904 2,185,891 1,310,000  
 Deferred:

Federal  
 (175,810) (2,906,089)

State  
 (30,094) (497,463)

---



---



---

(205,904) (3,403,552)

---

Total  
 \$3,075,000 \$(1,217,661) \$1,310,000

---



---



---

Income tax expense (benefit) attributable to income from continuing operations was \$3,075,000, \$(1,217,661) and \$1,310,000 for the years ended January 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively, and differed from the amounts computed by applying the U.S. federal income tax rate of 34 percent to pretax income from continuing operation as a result of the following:

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
Computed expected income tax rate	34.0%	34.0%	34.0%
Effect of state and local taxes, net of federal income tax benefit			
3.8 (4.6) 3.6			
(Decrease) increase in beginning of year balance of federal valuation allowance for deferred tax asset			
(52.4) 25.1			
Other			
1.7 .1 2.2			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
Effective income tax rate			
39.5% (22.9)% 64.9%			
<hr/>			